CITY OF LAGO VISTA

2017 - 2018
ADOPTED BUDGET

CITY OF LAGO VISTA
2017-2018 ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET

This coversheet is submitted in compliance with Chapter 102 of the Local Government Code and Senate Bill 656 of the 83rd Texas Legislature:

This budget will raise more revenue from property taxes than last year's budget by an amount of ($275,566), which is a (5.7283%) percent increase from last year's budget. The property tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year is ($161,336).

Record Vote on Adoption of the Budget

The Lago Vista City Council approved the 2017-2018 Budget on September 21, 2017 through a record vote of the Lago Vista City Council.

Mayor Dale Mitchell	Aye
Mark Tippetts, Place 1	Aye
Kevin Sullivan, Place 2	Aye
Ed Tidwell, Mayor Pro Tem Place 3	Aye
Ron Smith, Place 3	Nay
Stephanie Smith, Place 5	Nay
Suzanne Bland, Place 6	Absent

Property Taxes

Previous Year Rate	$0.6500
2017-2018 Proposed Rate	$0.6500
Effective Tax Rate	$0.6085
Effective Maintenance and Operations Rate	$0.3604
Rollback Rate	$0.6589
Debt Rate (Interest and Sinking)	$0.2697

Total Municipal Debt Obligations

As of September 30, 2017, the City of Lago Vista has an outstanding principal balance of $ $36,402,000.

CITY OF LAGO VISTA 2017-2018 PROPOSED BUDGET

TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

TO: Mayor and City Council, and the Citizens of Lago Vista

FROM: Kenneth Reneau, Interim City Manager

DATE: September 21, 2017

SUBJECT: Budget Document for Fiscal Year 2017-2018

The fiscal year 2017/18 is submitted for your review and consideration. It has been the intention during the development of this budget to provide a maintenance level of expenditures for this coming fiscal year. The proposed balanced budget provides for a continuation of existing services while attempting to hold down significant increases to fees and other associated costs.

It is proposed that this budget can be funded with no increase to the ad valorem tax rate for the fifth consecutive year. The proposed rate is $0.65/ $100 valuation. Of this amount, $0.2697 is set aside for Debt Service while $0.3803 is for Operations and Maintenance. However, small increases to other rates and fees are proposed:

Water base rate increase: $1.29/month

Wastewater base rate increase: $1.32/month

Solid waste increase: $1.50/month

Water and wastewater tap fees. Various increases as per the Fee Schedule.

Building and development fees. Various increases as per the Fee Schedule.

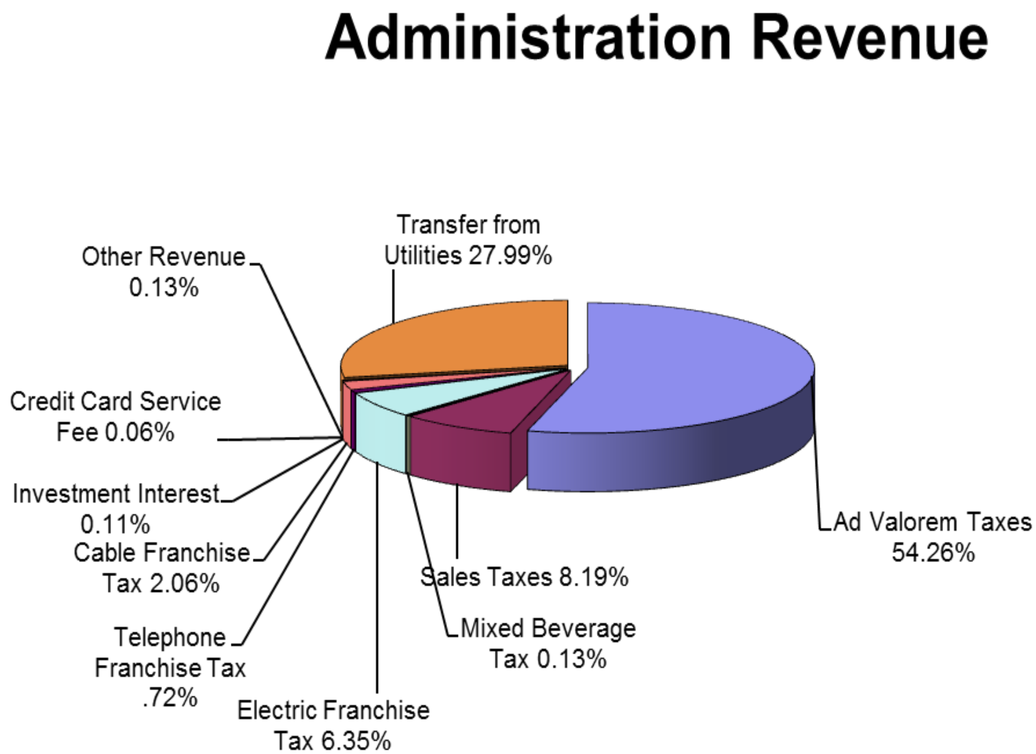
Personnel related items are limited in this proposal. Three positions which are currently part time are being funded as full time employees. One new full time position is for a detective position at the Police Department. A 3% Cost of Living Adjustment is proposed for most employees.

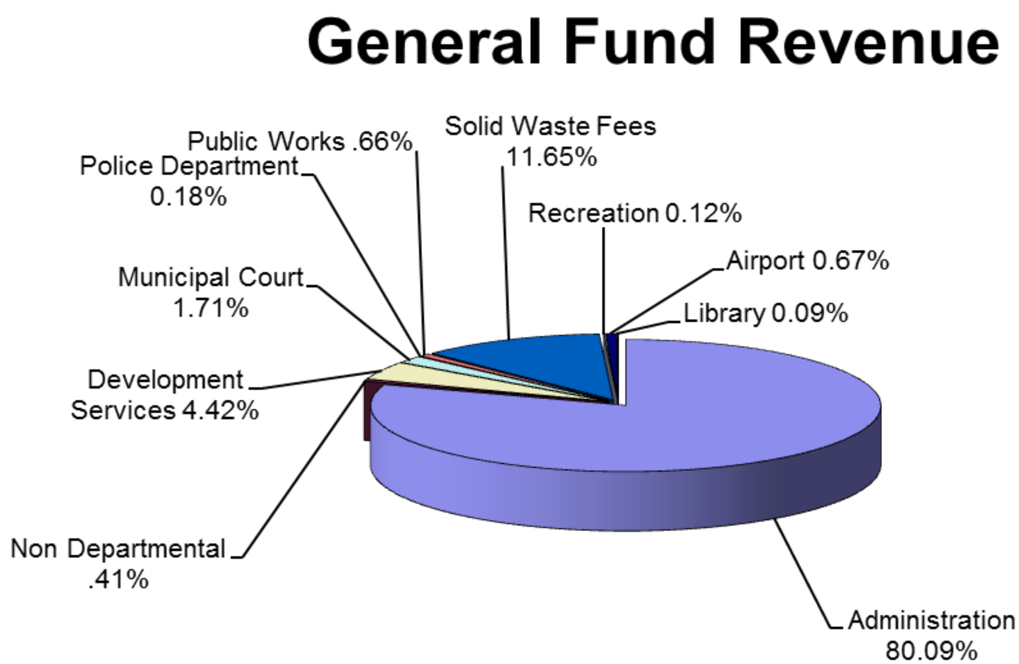
Equipment related items are limited also. Two new vehicles for the Police Department, a new 3/4 ton pickup for Street Department, two new trailers for the Street Department, a new tire machine and pressure washer for the Public Works Department.

GENERAL FUND

The General Fund is comprised of the following Departments:

General Administration, Building Maintenance, Development Services, Finance, Municipal Court, Police, Aviation, Streets, Solid Waste, Aquatics, Parks, Human Resources, City Secretary, Library, Police Dispatch, and Non-Departmental. The total expenditures for this fund are budgeted at $6,688,409. Total revenues for this fund are budgeted at $6,691,756.

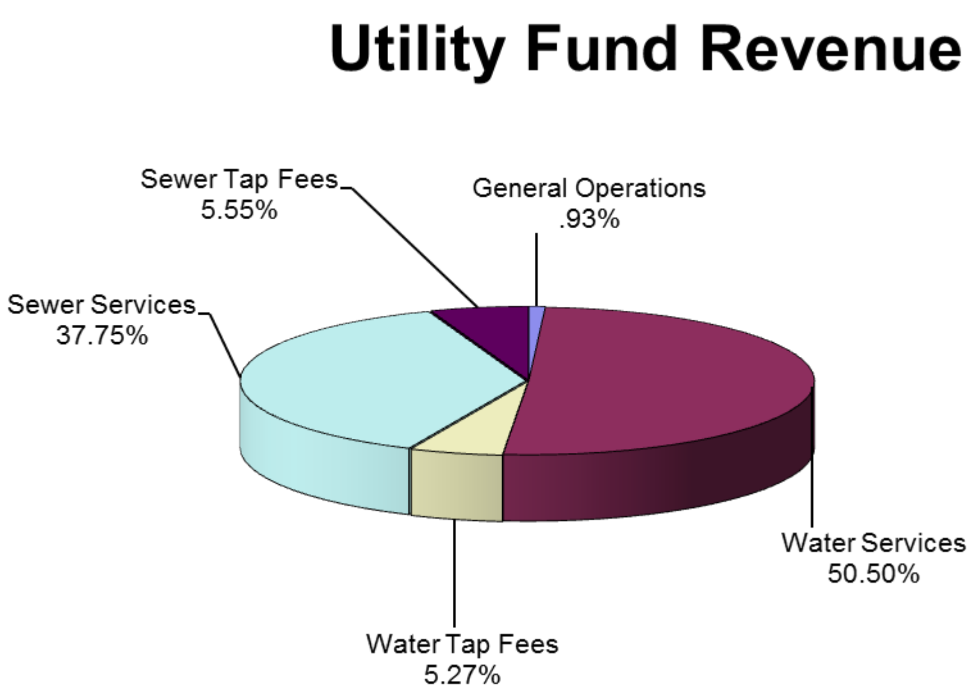

Administration Revenue
Transfer from Utilities 27.99%
Other Revenue 0.13%
Credit Card Service Fee 0.06%
Investment Interest 0.11%
Cable Franchise Tax 2.06%
Telephone Franchise Tax .72%
Electric Franchise Tax 6.35%
Sales Taxes 8.19%
Mixed Beverage Tax 0.13%
Ad Valorem Taxes 54.26%


General Fund Revenue
Public Works .66%
Solid Waste Fees 11.65%
Police Department 0.18%
Recreation 0.12%
Airport 0.67%
Municipal Court 1.71%
Library 0.09%
Development Services 4.42%
Non Departmental .41%
Administration 80.09%

UTILITY FUND

The Utility Fund provides funding for the following Departments:

Utility Administration, Water Services, Wastewater Services, Effluent Disposal, Public Works Administration, Water Treatment Plants, Booster Pump, Lift Stations, and IT Services. The total expenditures for this fund are budgeted at $5,908,515. Total revenues for this fund are budgeted at $5,970,099.



GOLF COURSE FUND

Beginning October 1, 2017, funding from the Golf Course Fund will only apply to the Lago Vista course.

Total expenses for this fund are budgeted at $1,410,777. Total revenues for this fund are budgeted at $855,647. A transfer from the General Fund of $555,130 is budgeted to bridge the shortfall in revenue.

HOTEL/MOTEL OCCUPANCY FUND

This fund receives revenue from fees collected by hotel/motel or short term rental properties. Expenditures are made from this fund consistent with state law, including festival related events.

Projected revenue for this fund is budgeted at $108,662. Total expenditures for this fund are budgeted at $88,000.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

The City Charter states "A statement proposing any capital expenditures deemed necessary to undertake during the ensuing budget year and recommended provisions for financing."

The budget document contains short term (five year) and long term items recommended for future funding. It is assumed that most of the items covered in the CIP budget will be covered by the issuance of debt, however some may be financed through impact fees.

IMPACT FEE FUND

The Impact Fee Fund is a restricted fund in that it can only be used to fund water and wastewater projects that have expanded capacity in support of future growth. This revenue can also be applied to past debt for water and wastewater projects that were constructed to support growth or in support of new debt needed to expand water and wastewater infrastructure.
The budget includes a transfer from Impact Fee Fund to the Debt Service Fund of $500,000.

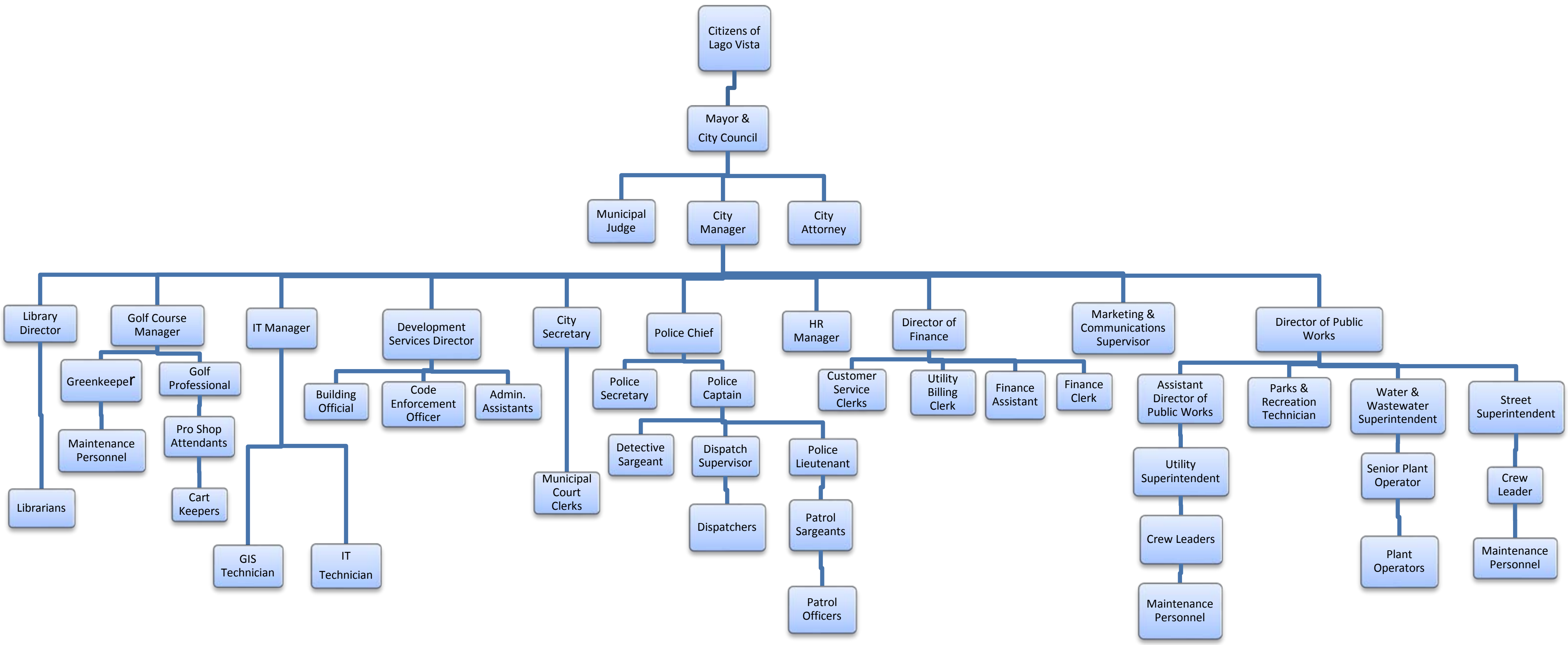
In conclusion, the budget presented for fiscal year 2017/18 did not propose to fund expenditures or generate additional revenues from fee increases to levels requested and in many cases needed. This austerity budget cannot likely be replicated in future years. The demands of aging infrastructure, some dating back to the 1970's, will need to be addressed. The City is well positioned with water and wastewater treatment facilities, but the collection and distribution systems will need significant future expenditures to provide reliability and capacity. The City may want to revisit the Cost of Service Study performed a few years ago to determine if the volumetric rates for water and wastewater should be adjusted in next year's budget.

The City suffers, and will continue to do so, from the greatly reduced sales taxes revenue generated in Lago Vista but siphoned off to Cap Metro. The restoration of the City receiving all its sales tax would significantly improve the balance of city revenues and take the burden off the ad valorem tax base. The City would be well advised to re-introduce legislation in the next session of the legislature to authorize a withdrawal from Cap Metro.

Respectfully submitted by:

Kenneth Reneau

Kenneth Reneau, Interim City Manager



*City Attorney, Municipal Judge and City Secretary are appointed by the City Manager with consent of the City Council.

September, 2017

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT

	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 06/30/17	Year End Estimated 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
General Fund 10										
Beginning Fund Balance		$ 3,408,941		$ 3,408,941		$ 3,156,126	$ -	$ 3,156,126	$ -	$ 3,156,126
Revenues	$ 4,656,882	$ 4,903,473	$ 4,403,490	$ 5,078,712		$ 5,191,756	$ -	$ 5,191,756	$ -	$ 5,191,756
Transfer from Utility Fund	$ 1,000,000	$ 1,250,000	$ 937,500	$ 1,250,000		$ 1,500,000	$ -	$ 1,500,000	$ -	$ 1,500,000
Expenditures:										
Administration	$ 439,762	$ 562,423	$ 415,297	$ 647,453		$ 601,967	$ -	$ 601,967	$ -	$ 601,967
Non Department Budget	$ 86,335	$ 201,645	$ 114,671	$ 128,755		$ 80,700	$ 2,000	$ 82,700	$ -	$ 82,700
Development Services	$ 511,298	$ 599,624	$ 415,198	$ 591,905		$ 557,284	$ -	$ 557,284	$ -	$ 557,284
Finance	$ 198,696	$ 232,145	$ 160,471	$ 221,688		$ 222,318	$ -	$ 222,318	$ -	$ 222,318
Human Resources	$ 85,782	$ 97,979	$ 78,192	$ 107,364		$ 101,326	$ -	$ 101,326	$ -	$ 101,326
Municipal Court	$ 100,763	$ 84,910	$ 71,493	$ 104,919		$ 165,169	$ -	$ 165,169	$ -	$ 165,169
City Secretary	$ 111,326	$ 115,193	$ 79,692	$ 111,935		$ 124,953	$ -	$ 124,953	$ -	$ 124,953
City Attorney	$ -	$ 94,182	$ 17	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Police Department	$ 1,492,774	$ 1,627,597	$ 1,168,093	$ 1,689,345		$ 1,834,510	$ 38,498	$ 1,873,008	$ -	$ 1,873,008
Police Dispatch	$ 310,794	$ 334,421	$ 247,730	$ 349,112		$ 372,339	$ 8,904	$ 381,243	$ -	$ 381,243
Street Department	$ 760,689	$ 790,841	$ 567,924	$ 834,523		$ 854,205	$ 20,983	$ 875,188	$ -	$ 875,188
Solid Waste	$ 563,721	$ 583,369	$ 437,705	$ 510,703		$ 633,210	$ -	$ 633,210	$ -	$ 633,210
Building Maintenance	$ 50,643	$ 50,369	$ 20,715	$ 50,286		$ 55,456	$ -	$ 55,456	$ -	$ 55,456
Parks & Recreation	$ 104,538	$ 104,629	$ 99,804	$ 105,258		$ 112,044	$ -	$ 112,044	$ -	$ 112,044
Aquatics	$ 80,740	$ 98,269	$ 75,720	$ 129,530		$ 111,164	$ -	$ 111,164	$ -	$ 111,164
Aviation	$ 25,361	$ 54,777	$ 19,043	$ 25,436		$ 43,731	$ -	$ 43,731	$ -	$ 43,731
Library	$ 159,493	$ 174,243	$ 137,595	$ 196,785		$ 183,196	$ 9,322	$ 192,518	$ -	$ 192,518
Rewards Program	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Salary Market Adjustments	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Transfer to LVGC	$ -	$ 50,000	$ -	$ 296,530		$ 555,130	$ -	$ 555,130	$ -	$ 555,130
Transfer to HLGC	$ -	$ 230,000	$ -	$ 480,000		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3% Rate Increase	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Market Adjustment	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
General Fund Total Expenses	$ 5,082,715	$ 6,086,616	$ 4,109,361	$ 6,581,527		$ 6,608,702	$ 79,707	$ 6,688,409	$ -	$ 6,688,409

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT

	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 06/30/17	Year End Estimated 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
Surplus (deficit)	**$ 574,167**	**$ 66,857**	**$ 1,231,629**	**$ (252,815)**		**$ 83,054**	**$ (79,707)**	**$ 3,347**	**$ -**	**$ 3,347**
Ending Fund Balance		$ 3,475,798		$ 3,156,126		$ 3,239,180		$ 3,159,473		$ 3,159,473

Golf Course Fund 15

	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 06/30/17	Year End Estimated 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
Beginning Fund Balance		$ (726,891)		$ (726,891)		$ (873,964)	$ -	$ (873,964)	$ -	$ (873,964)
Revenues	$ 1,055,219	$ 1,517,426	$ 689,609	$ 920,505		$ 855,647	$ -	$ 855,647	$ -	$ 855,647
LVGC Revenue	$ 793,371	$ 1,029,185	$ 533,064	$ 710,661		$ 855,647	$ -	$ 855,647	$ -	$ 855,647
HLGC Revenue	$ 261,848	$ 718,241	$ 156,545	$ 209,844		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Transfer from the Utility Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Transfer to LVGC		$ -								
Transfer to HLGC		$ -								
Transfer from the General Fund	$ -	$ 280,000	$ -	$ 776,530		$ 555,130	$ -	$ 555,130	$ -	$ 555,130
Transfer to LVGC		$ 50,000				$ 555,130				
Transfer to HLGC		$ 230,000				$ -				
Expenditures:										
LVGC Pro Shop & Snack Bar	$ 545,045	$ 584,814	$ 498,399	$ 722,393		$ 764,969	$ -	$ 764,969	$ -	$ 764,969
LVGC Maintenance	$ 429,866	$ 490,441	$ 333,780	$ 494,518		$ 645,808	$ -	$ 645,808	$ -	$ 645,808
LVGC Rewards Program	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
LVGC Transfer to Debt Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
LVGC 3% Rate Increase	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
LVGC Market Adjustment	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
HLGC Pro Shop & Snack Bar	$ 246,198	$ 270,516	$ 180,122	$ 237,292		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
HLGC Maintenance	$ 457,133	$ 445,425	$ 272,812	$ 389,905		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
HLGC Rewards Program	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT

	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 06/30/17	Year End Estimated 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
HLC Transfer to Debt Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
HLGC 3% Rate Increase	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		**$ -**	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
HLGC Market Adjustment	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Golf Course Fund Total Expenses	$ 1,678,242	$ 1,791,196	$ 1,285,114	$ 1,844,108		$ 1,410,777	$ -	$ 1,410,777	$ -	$ 1,410,777
Surplus (deficit)	**$ (623,023)**	**$ 6,230**	**$ (595,505)**	**$ (147,073)**		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
Ending Fund Balance		$ (720,661)		$ (873,964)		$ (873,964)		$ (873,964)		$ (873,964)
Utility Fund 30										
Beginning Fund Balance		$ 1,575,039		$ 1,575,039		$ 1,092,421	$ -	$ 1,092,421	$ -	$ 1,092,421
Revenues	$ 5,082,277	$ 5,344,581	$ 4,098,969	$ 5,488,109		$ 5,970,099	$ -	$ 5,970,099	$ -	$ 5,970,099
Expenditures:										
Utility Administration	$ 215,470	$ 323,995	$ 170,152	$ 265,510		$ 229,985	$ -	$ 229,985	$ -	$ 229,985
General Fund Transfer	$ 1,000,000	$ 1,250,000	$ 937,500	$ 1,250,000		$ 1,500,000	$ -	$ 1,500,000	$ -	$ 1,500,000
Transfer To Debt Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Information Technology/Communi	$ 198,905	$ 273,317	$ 178,490	$ 273,396		$ 420,867	$ 14,750	$ 435,617	$ -	$ 435,617
Public Works Administration	$ 314,025	$ 318,009	$ 206,033	$ 384,821		$ 418,371	$ -	$ 418,371	$ -	$ 418,371
Water Services	$ 654,863	$ 825,388	$ 728,697	$ 1,101,719		$ 1,195,581	$ 4,645	$ 1,200,226	$ -	$ 1,200,226
Water Plant Number One	$ 458,200	$ 416,077	$ 184,051	$ 587,394		$ 244,130	$ 1,352	$ 245,482	$ -	$ 245,482
Water Plant Number Two	$ 231,370	$ 159,856	$ 119,752	$ 183,106		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Water Plant Number Three	$ 28,538	$ 240,688	$ 173,372	$ 286,218		$ 360,286	$ -	$ 360,286	$ -	$ 360,286
Sewer Services	$ 395,375	$ 401,232	$ 329,447	$ 505,288		$ 572,126	$ 1,352	$ 573,478	$ -	$ 573,478
Waste Water Treatment Plant	$ 296,404	$ 314,236	$ 255,747	$ 494,611		$ 302,017	$ -	$ 302,017	$ -	$ 302,017
Effluent Disposal	$ 218,096	$ 222,451	$ 171,974	$ 256,899		$ 374,360	$ -	$ 374,360	$ -	$ 374,360
Transfer to Lago Vista Golf Course	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Transfer to Highland Lake Golf Co	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Booster Pump Stations	$ -	$ 101,268	$ 63,302	$ 137,567		$ 90,741	$ -	$ 90,741	$ -	$ 90,741
Lift Stations	$ -	$ 172,078	$ 137,384	$ 244,198		$ 177,952	$ -	$ 177,952	$ -	$ 177,952

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT

	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 06/30/17	Year End Estimated 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
Rewards Program	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3% Rate Increase	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Market Adjustment	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Utility Fund Total Expenses	$ 4,011,247	$ 5,018,595	$ 3,655,901	$ 5,970,727		$ 5,886,416	$ 22,099	$ 5,908,515	$ -	$ 5,908,515
Surplus (deficit)	**$ 1,071,031**	**$ 325,986**	**$ 443,068**	**$ (482,618)**		**$ 83,683**	**$ (22,099)**	**$ 61,584**	**$ -**	**$ 61,584**
Ending Fund Balance		$ 1,901,025		$ 1,092,421		$ 1,176,104		$ 1,154,005		$ 1,154,005
TOTAL REVENUE:										
GENERAL FUND	$ 5,656,882	$ 6,153,473	$ 5,340,990	$ 6,328,712		$ 6,691,756	$ -	$ 6,691,756	$ -	$ 6,691,756
GOLF COURSE FUND	$ 1,055,219	$ 1,797,426	$ 689,609	$ 1,697,035		$ 1,410,777	$ -	$ 1,410,777	$ -	$ 1,410,777
UTILITY FUND	$ 5,082,277	$ 5,344,581	$ 4,098,969	$ 5,488,109		$ 5,970,099	$ -	$ 5,970,099	$ -	$ 5,970,099
TOTAL	**$ 11,794,379**	**$ 13,295,480**	**$10,129,568**	**$ 13,513,856**		**$ 14,072,632**	**$ -**	**$ 14,072,632**	**$ -**	**$ 14,072,632**
TOTAL EXPENDITURES:										
GENERAL FUND	$ 5,082,715	$ 6,086,616	$ 4,109,361	$ 6,581,527		$ 6,608,702	$ 79,707	$ 6,688,409	$ -	$ 6,688,409
GOLF COURSE FUND	$ 1,678,242	$ 1,791,196	$ 1,285,114	$ 1,844,108		$ 1,410,777	$ -	$ 1,410,777	$ -	$ 1,410,777
UTILITY FUND	$ 4,011,247	$ 5,018,595	$ 3,655,901	$ 5,970,727		$ 5,886,416	$ 22,099	$ 5,908,515	$ -	$ 5,908,515
TOTAL	**$ 10,772,204**	**$ 12,896,407**	**$ 9,050,376**	**$ 14,396,362**		**$ 13,905,895**	**$ 101,806**	**$ 14,007,701**	**$ -**	**$ 14,007,701**
SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	**$ 1,022,175**	**$ 399,073**	**$ 1,079,192**	**$ (882,506)**		**$ 166,737**	**$ (101,806)**	**$ 64,931**	**$ -**	**$ 64,931**

Hotel Occupancy Fund 11

Beginning Fund Balance		$ 349,568		$ 349,568		$ 314,708	$ -	$ 314,708	$ -	$ 314,708
Revenues	$ 92,854	$ 85,000	$ 75,128	$ 104,625		$ 105,000	$ -	$ 105,000	$ -	$ 105,000
Transfer from Logic Investment	$ -	$ 92,767	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Bed Tax Interest Income	$ 1,617	$ 1,380	$ 2,706	$ 3,662		$ 3,662	$ -	$ 3,662	$ -	$ 3,662
Expenditures	$ 70,378	$ 179,147	$ 51,003	$ 143,147		$ 88,000	$ -	$ 88,000	$ -	$ 88,000

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT

	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 06/30/17	Year End Estimated 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
Surplus (deficit)	**$ 24,093**	**$ -**	**$ 26,831**	**$ (34,860)**		**$ 20,662**	**$ -**	**$ 20,662**	**$ -**	**$ 20,662**
Ending Fund Balance		$ 349,568		$ 314,708		$ 335,370		$ 335,370		$ 335,370
Construction Fund 40										
Beginning Fund Balance		$ -		$ -		$ 7,376,513	$ -	$ 7,376,513	$ -	$ 7,376,513
New Proceeds	$ 3,839,871	$ 643,689	$ 71,603	$ 8,099,177		$ 502,254	$ -	$ 502,254	$ -	$ 502,254
Interest	$ 16,438	$ 13,000	$ 33,455	$ 42,218		$ 35,000	$ -	$ 35,000	$ -	$ 35,000
Existing Funds	$ -	$ 1,471,082	$ -	$ 1,428,864		$ 7,500,000	$ -	$ 7,500,000	$ -	$ 7,500,000
Expenditures	$ 6,478,190	$ 4,087,608	$ 1,447,437	$ 2,193,746		$ 8,713,023	$ -	$ 8,713,023	$ -	$ 8,713,023
Transfer to Debt Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Surplus (deficit)	**$ (2,621,881)**	**$ (1,959,837)**	**$ (1,342,380)**	**$ 7,376,513**		**$ (675,769)**	**$ -**	**$ (675,769)**	**$ -**	**$ (675,769)**
Ending Fund Balance		$ (1,959,837)		$ 7,376,513		$ 6,700,744		$ 6,700,744		$ 6,700,744
Impact Fee Fund 42										
Beginning Fund Balance		$ 711,511		$ 711,511		$ 1,064,385	$ -	$ 1,064,385	$ -	$ 1,064,385
Revenues Impact Fees	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Revenues (Water Impact Fees)	$ 363,015	$ 360,000	$ 393,000	$ 429,000		$ 429,000	$ -	$ 429,000	$ -	$ 429,000
Revenues (Waste Water Impact F	$ 251,340	$ 253,800	$ 291,870	$ 311,500		$ 311,500	$ -	$ 311,500	$ -	$ 311,500
Interest Income	$ 2,514	$ 2,000	$ 4,489	$ 5,500		$ 2,922	$ -	$ 2,922	$ -	$ 2,922
Transfer to Debt Service	$ 553,354	$ 393,126	$ -	$ 393,126		$ 500,000	$ -	$ 500,000	$ -	$ 500,000
Water Impact Fees					$ 270,000					
Wastewater Impact Fees					$ 230,000					
Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ 393,126	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT

	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 06/30/17	Year End Estimated 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
Surplus (deficit)	**$ 63,515**	**$ 222,674**	**$ 296,233**	**$ 352,874**		**$ 243,422**	**$ -**	**$ 243,422**	**$ -**	**$ 243,422**
Ending Fund Balance		$ 934,185		$ 1,064,385		$ 1,307,807		$ 1,307,807		$ 1,307,807
Debt Service Fund 50										
Beginning Fund Balance		$ 35,903		$ 35,903		$ 65,466	$ -	$ 65,466	$ -	$ 65,466
Revenues										
Ad Valorem Tax	$ 1,778,215	$ 1,962,378	$ 1,968,466	$ 1,969,000		$ 2,178,035	$ -	$ 2,178,035	$ -	$ 2,178,035
Accumulated Interest	$ 2,140	$ 2,300	$ 4,683	$ 5,000		$ 5,000	$ -	$ 5,000	$ -	$ 5,000
2010 Tax Note	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Transfer from Debt Service Intere	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Buy Down of Debt	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Impact Fees	$ 553,354	$ 393,126	$ 393,126	$ 393,126		$ 500,000	$ -	$ 500,000	$ -	$ 500,000
Interest From Unspent Debt	$ -	$ 9,000	$ -	$ 9,000		$ 4,000	$ -	$ 4,000	$ -	$ 4,000
Unused Bond Issuance Costs	$ -	$ -	$ 4,181	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Golf Course	$ 3,738	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Transfers Due to Due From	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Expenditures	$ 2,288,195	$ 2,364,626	$ 1,754,060	$ 2,346,563		$ 2,687,035	$ -	$ 2,687,035	$ -	$ 2,687,035
Surplus (deficit)	**$ 49,252**	**$ 2,178**	**$ 616,395**	**$ 29,563**		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
Ending Fund Balance		$ 38,081		$ 65,466		$ 65,466		$ 65,466		$ 65,466
Park Fund 43										
Beginning Fund Balance		$ 21,584		$ 21,584		$ 21,796	$ -	$ 21,796	$ -	$ 21,796
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Accumulated Interest	$ 99	$ 120	$ 157	$ 212		$ 212	$ -	$ 212	$ -	$ 212
Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT

	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 06/30/17	Year End Estimated 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
Surplus (deficit)	**$ 99**	**$ 120**	**$ 157**	**$ 212**		**$ 212**	**$ -**	**$ 212**	**$ -**	**$ 212**
Ending Fund Balance		$ 21,704		$ 21,796		$ 22,008	$ -	$ 22,008	$ -	$ 22,008
Total Revenues	**$ 18,699,574**	**$ 18,585,122**	**$13,372,432**	**$ 26,314,740**		**$ 25,649,217**	**$ -**	**$ 25,649,217**	**$ -**	**$ 25,649,217**
Total Expenditures	**$ 20,162,320**	**$ 19,920,914**	**$12,696,003**	**$ 19,472,944**		**$ 25,893,953**	**$ 101,806**	**$ 25,995,759**	**$ -**	**$ 25,995,759**
Combined Surplus(Deficit)	**$ (1,462,745)**	**$ (1,335,792)**	**$ 676,429**	**$ 6,841,796**		**$ (244,736)**	**$ (101,806)**	**$ (346,542)**	**$ -**	**$ (346,542)**
Surplus(Deficit) Verification	**$ (1,462,745)**	**$ (1,335,792)**	**$ 676,429**	**$ 6,841,796**		**$ (244,736)**	**$ (101,806)**	**$ (346,542)**	**$ -**	**$ (346,542)**

GENERAL FUND REVENUES

Fund 10

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 06/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
Administration											
410-1110	Ad Valorem Taxes	$ 2,706,564	$ 2,851,003	$ 2,859,755	$ 2,900,000		$ 2,908,139	$ -	$ 2,908,139	$ -	$ 2,908,139
410-1200	Sales Taxes	$ 413,984	$ 423,720	$ 316,037	$ 421,383		$ 438,238	$ -	$ 438,238	$ -	$ 438,238
410-1220	Mixed Beverage Tax	$ 4,643	$ 7,000	$ 3,525	$ 7,000		$ 7,000	$ -	$ 7,000	$ -	$ 7,000
410-1230	Transfer from Hotel Fund Tax	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
410-1300	Electric Franchise Fee	$ 146,187	$ 171,690	$ 163,726	$ 327,452		$ 340,550	$ -	$ 340,550	$ -	$ 340,550
410-1310	Telephone Franchise Fee	$ 38,794	$ 38,367	$ 25,317	$ 38,367		$ 38,367	$ -	$ 38,367	$ -	$ 38,367
410-1320	Cable Franchise Fee	$ 101,188	$ 110,465	$ 80,073	$ 110,465		$ 110,465	$ -	$ 110,465	$ -	$ 110,465
410-1410	Investment Interest	$ 6,568	$ 6,000	$ 13,440	$ 15,000		$ 6,000	$ -	$ 6,000	$ -	$ 6,000
410-1430	Credit Card Service Fee	$ 4,373	$ 3,500	$ 2,788	$ 3,700		$ 3,500	$ -	$ 3,500	$ -	$ 3,500
410-1450	Lago Vista Retail Center	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
410-1570	Sale of Copies	$ 100	$ 120	$ 253	$ 275		$ 120	$ -	$ 120	$ -	$ 120
410-1680	Sale of Assets	$ -	$ -	$ 29,207	$ 29,207		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
410-1810	Other Revenue	$ 11,011	$ 7,000	$ 6,014	$ 7,000		$ 7,000	$ -	$ 7,000	$ -	$ 7,000
410-1815	Long and short	$ (0)	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
410-2000	City Hall Rental Income	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
410-3230	Grants	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
410-4220	Lease Revenue	$ -	$ -	$ 10,684	$ 35,000		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
410-9000	Transfer from Utilities	$ 1,000,000	$ 1,250,000	$ 937,500	$ 1,250,000		$ 1,500,000	$ -	$ 1,500,000	$ -	$ 1,500,000
410-9050	Proceeds from Lease Purchase	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
410-9060	Proceeds from Loans	$ 39,227	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
410-9100	Transfer from Reserve	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
410-9101	Transfer from CIP	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
410-9150	Transfer from Hotel Fund	$ -	$ 38,147	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
								$ -			
	Subtotal	**$ 4,472,637**	**$ 4,907,012**	**$ 4,448,318**	**$ 5,144,849**		**$ 5,359,379**	**$ -**	**$ 5,359,379**	**$ -**	**$ 5,359,379**
Non Departmental											
411-1650	KLVB - Donations	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
411-1700	Veterans Memorial Donations	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
411-1725	Lago Fest Donations	$ 17,474	$ 22,000	$ 14,997	$ -		$ 22,000	$ -	$ 22,000	$ -	$ 22,000
411-1750	Lago Fest Vendors	$ 3,970	$ 5,500	$ 11,868	$ -		$ 5,500	$ -	$ 5,500	$ -	$ 5,500
411-1775	Christmas Tree Festival Donations	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
411-1780	Christmas Tree Festival Vendors	$ -	$ 500	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
411-1810	Other Revenue	$ -	$ -	$ 7,500	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

GENERAL FUND REVENUES

Fund 10

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 06/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
	Subtotal	**$ 21,444**	**$ 28,000**	**$ 34,366**	**$ -**		**$ 27,500**	**$ -**	**$ 27,500**	**$ -**	**$ 27,500**
Development Services											
412-1430	Credit Card Fees	$ 109	$ 250	$ 436	$ 581		$ 250	$ -	$ 250	$ -	$ 250
412-1520	Sign Permits	$ 175	$ 100	$ 25	$ 25		$ 100	$ -	$ 100	$ -	$ 100
412-1525	Development Agreement	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
412-1601	PID Initital Development Fee	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
412-1602	PID Professional Services	$ -	$ 25,000	$ -	$ 25,000		$ 25,000	$ -	$ 25,000	$ -	$ 25,000
412-1812	Other Revenue	$ 1,689	$ 250	$ -	$ -		$ 250	$ -	$ 250	$ -	$ 250
412-1815	Dev Services Cash Over/Short	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
412-1830	Replats & Release Easement	$ 8,350	$ 5,500	$ 2,875	$ 3,000		$ 5,500	$ -	$ 5,500	$ -	$ 5,500
412-1835	Site Development Reviews	$ 1,400	$ 1,500	$ 700	$ 800		$ 1,500	$ -	$ 1,500	$ -	$ 1,500
412-1840	Re-Vegetation Cost Deposit	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
412-1845	Park Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
412-3100	Building permits	$ 110,956	$ 110,000	$ 104,963	$ 140,000		$ 180,400	$ -	$ 180,400	$ -	$ 180,400
412-3105	Miscellaneous Permits	$ 3,570	$ 1,000	$ 10,806	$ 12,000		$ 14,000	$ -	$ 14,000	$ -	$ 14,000
412-3106	Zoning Application Fees	$ 100	$ 100	$ 4,750	$ 4,750		$ 100	$ -	$ 100	$ -	$ 100
412-3107	Annexation Fees	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
412-3110	Reinspection Fees	$ 4,450	$ 4,900	$ 1,950	$ 3,500		$ 4,900	$ -	$ 4,900	$ -	$ 4,900
412-3200	Mechanical Permits	$ 8,563	$ 6,500	$ 6,400	$ 8,500		$ 8,500	$ -	$ 8,500	$ -	$ 8,500
412-3210	Plumbing Permits	$ 12,493	$ 7,200	$ 9,165	$ 12,220		$ 12,200	$ -	$ 12,200	$ -	$ 12,200
412-3220	Electrical Permits	$ 10,873	$ 8,100	$ 9,075	$ 12,100		$ 12,100	$ -	$ 12,100	$ -	$ 12,100
412-3225	Electrical Licenses	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
412-3226	Final Plat Application Fee	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
412-3227	Construction Plan Application Fee	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
412-3228	Tree Removal Fees	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
412-3230	Grants	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
412-3235	Escrow Acct - Dev. Svcs.	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
412-3236	CIP Revenue	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
412-3250	Engineer Review Reimbursements	$ 16,052	$ 9,000	$ 23,318	$ 24,000		$ 20,000	$ -	$ 20,000	$ -	$ 20,000
412-3260	Professional Service Reimbursemen	$ 929	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
412-3300	Health Department Inspection Fees	$ 14,170	$ 11,095	$ 8,730	$ 11,095		$ 11,095	$ -	$ 11,095	$ -	$ 11,095
412-4751	Lago Vista Retail Center Holding	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

GENERAL FUND REVENUES

Fund 10

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 06/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
	Subtotal	**$ 193,879**	**$ 190,495**	**$ 183,193**	**$ 257,571**		**$ 295,895**	**$ -**	**$ 295,895**	**$ -**	**$ 295,895**
Municipal Court											
415-2100	Municipal Court Fines	$ 94,336	$ 105,000	$ 63,838	$ 85,112		$ 105,000	$ -	$ 105,000	$ -	$ 105,000
415-2101	City Truancy Prevention Fees	$ 691	$ 600	$ 497	$ 600	Liability Acct	$ 600	$ -	$ 600	$ -	$ 600
415-2102	Indigent Defense Fee	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
415-2103	State Court Cost Fees Earned	$ 4,225	$ 3,400	$ 3,063	$ 3,400	Liability Acct	$ 3,400	$ -	$ 3,400	$ -	$ 3,400
415-2105	Building Security Fees	$ 2,188	$ 2,101	$ 1,617	$ 2,101	Liability Acct	$ 2,101	$ -	$ 2,101	$ -	$ 2,101
415-2106	Court Technology Fee	$ -	$ 2,802	$ 2,156	$ 2,802	Liability Acct	$ 2,802	$ -	$ 2,802	$ -	$ 2,802
415-2107	State Jury Fee	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
415-2108	Expunction Fee	$ -	$ -	$ 90	$ 90		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
415-2109	Rest. Fee - Local	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
415-2110	Rest. Fee - State	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
415-2111	Judicial Fee - State	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
415-2112	Judicial Fee - City	$ 434	$ 400	$ 320	$ 400	Liability Acct	$ 400	$ -	$ 400	$ -	$ 400
415-2113	Juvenile Case Management Fee	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	Liability Acct	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
415-2114	Court Cash Bond	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
415-2200	Municipal Court Overpayment Fee	$ 60	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Subtotal	**$ 101,934**	**$ 114,303**	**$ 71,582**	**$ 94,505**		**$ 114,303**	**$ -**	**$ 114,303**	**$ -**	**$ 114,303**
Police Department											
420-1230	School Officer Funding	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	Liability Acct	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
420-1240	Crossing Guard Tax	$ 3,293	$ 3,293	$ -	$ -	Liability Acct	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
420-1530	Wrecker Permits	$ 900	$ 900	$ 1,000	$ 1,000		$ 1,000	$ -	$ 1,000	$ -	$ 1,000
420-1560	Animal Licenses	$ 530	$ 400	$ 580	$ 650		$ 400	$ -	$ 400	$ -	$ 400
420-1565	Animal Impoundment	$ 745	$ 750	$ 385	$ 500		$ 750	$ -	$ 750	$ -	$ 750
420-1570	Sale of Copies	$ 440	$ 425	$ 338	$ 425		$ 425	$ -	$ 425	$ -	$ 425
420-1810	Other Revenue	$ 2,114	$ 1,600	$ 678	$ 1,000		$ 1,600	$ -	$ 1,600	$ -	$ 1,600
420-1820	Private Alarm Permits	$ 6,645	$ 7,500	$ 5,180	$ 7,500		$ 7,500	$ -	$ 7,500	$ -	$ 7,500
420-4221	CAPCOG Grant-Generator	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
420-4222	CAPCO - Voice Recorder Reimburs	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
420-4230	Homeland Security Grant	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
420-4240	Reimbursement for Dispatching Svc	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
420-4250	Bulletproof Vest Program	$ 697	$ -	$ -	$ -	Liability Acct	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

GENERAL FUND REVENUES

Fund 10

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 06/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
420-4260	Body Worn Camera Grant	$ -	$ -	$ 9,075	$ 9,075		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
420-4320	LEOSE Revenue	$ -	$ 1,162	$ -	$ -	Liability Acct	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Subtotal	**$ 15,364**	**$ 16,030**	**$ 17,236**	**$ 20,150**		**$ 11,675**	**$ -**	**$ 11,675**	**$ -**	**$ 11,675**
Public Works											
430-1200	Insurance Recovery	$ 7,779	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
430-1450	Capital Metro Contributions	$ 42,244	$ 42,430	$ 21,000	$ 42,430		$ 42,430	$ -	$ 42,430	$ -	$ 42,430
430-1451	Overlay Carry Overs	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
430-1452	Capital Metro 1/4 Cent Rebate	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
430-1453	Prior Year Cap Metro Funds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
430-1810	Other Revenue	$ 3,168	$ 1,300	$ 3,821	$ 4,000		$ 2,000	$ -	$ 2,000	$ -	$ 2,000
430-1820	Street Cuts	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
430-1830	Hollows Restoration	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
430-4000	Lease Purchase/Loan Proceeds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
430-4025	Street Franchise Fee	$ -	$ 128,768	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Subtotal	**$ 53,191**	**$ 172,498**	**$ 24,821**	**$ 46,430**		**$ 44,430**	**$ -**	**$ 44,430**	**$ -**	**$ 44,430**
Solid Waste Fees											
431-1700	Solid Waste Fees	$ 710,766	$ 684,912	$ 543,993	$ 725,324		$ 779,924	$ -	$ 779,924	$ -	$ 779,924
431-1800	Green Center Revenue	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Subtotal	**$ 710,766**	**$ 684,912**	**$ 543,993**	**$ 725,324**		**$ 779,924**	**$ -**	**$ 779,924**	**$ -**	**$ 779,924**
Recreation											
435-1810	Pool Over and Short	$ 31	$ (150)	$ 167	$ -		$ (150)	$ -	$ (150)	$ -	$ (150)
435-3100	Park Revenue (Pool Fees)	$ 10,939	$ 9,573	$ 5,765	$ 7,000		$ 8,000	$ -	$ 8,000	$ -	$ 8,000
435-3150	Pool Snacks Revenue	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
435-3200	Transfer from Park Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
435-3230	Grants	$ 25,000	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
435-3300	Other Revenue	$ (35,570)	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Subtotal	**$ 400**	**$ 9,423**	**$ 5,932**	**$ 7,000**		**$ 7,850**	**$ -**	**$ 7,850**	**$ -**	**$ 7,850**

GENERAL FUND REVENUES

Fund 10

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 06/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
Airport											
440-1410	Interest Income	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
440-3100	Airport POA Revenue	$ 20,000	$ 20,000	$ -	$ 20,000		$ 20,000	$ -	$ 20,000	$ -	$ 20,000
440-3103	Airport Fuel Revenue	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 20,000	$ -	$ 20,000	$ -	$ 20,000
440-3105	F-4 Project	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
440-3200	Ramp Grant Revenue	$ -	$ 5,000	$ 6,583	$ 6,583		$ 5,000	$ -	$ 5,000	$ -	$ 5,000
440-3300	Airport POA CIP Contribution	$ 60,000	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
440-3350	TXDot Matching Fund Project	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
440-3400	Airport POA AWOS Contribution	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Subtotal	**$ 80,000**	**$ 25,000**	**$ 6,583**	**$ 26,583**		**$ 45,000**	**$ -**	**$ 45,000**	**$ -**	**$ 45,000**
Library											
445-3100	Library Fines and Revenue	$ 7,007	$ 5,000	$ 4,464	$ 5,500		$ 5,000	$ -	$ 5,000	$ -	$ 5,000
445-3229	Lone Star Grant	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
445-3230	Library Grants	$ 259	$ 800	$ 502	$ 800		$ 800	$ -	$ 800	$ -	$ 800
445-5000	Donations to Library	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Subtotal	**$ 7,267**	**$ 5,800**	**$ 4,966**	**$ 6,300**		**$ 5,800**	**$ -**	**$ 5,800**	**$ -**	**$ 5,800**
	Total Operating Revenues	**$ 5,656,882**	**$ 6,153,473**	**$ 5,340,990**	**$ 6,328,712**		**$ 6,691,756**	**$ -**	**$ 6,691,756**	**$ -**	**$ 6,691,756**

DEPARTMENTAL BUDGET NARRATIVE
ADMINISTRATION
2017-2018

Personnel & Benefits	**$ 268,267**
Operation & Maintenance	**$ 66,700**
Supplies	**$ 9,000**
Services	**$ 256,000**
Fixed Assets	**$ 2,000**
TOTALS	**$ 601,967**

Departmental Description:

The Administration Division of the General Fund provides for basic administration and management of the City and all Departments and all that entails including the implementation of the Lago Vista Comprehensive Plan 2030, the Airport Master Plan, and other planning documents which were the foundation of the development of this budget. With the approval of the FY 17/18 Budget, there will be 11 direct reports to the City Manager. Expenses in this division provide for and support the City Council, the City Manager, and the Communications & Marketing Supervisor.

The Communciations & Marketing Supervisor is responsible for the City's website, Lago Radio, all marketing, acts as the Public Information Officer (PIO), and represents the City in the development and/or production of special events.

The Administration budget provides for basic liability and property insurance for general fund operations, all travel and training for the City Council, City Manager, and specialized training for senior staff. It also includes a contingency which provides for some flexibility for those items/issues that are unforeseen at this time. In addition, the proportionate cost of the general fund audit is included and city-wide memberships and dues such as TML are included in this budget. And, finally, this budget includes professional services such as legal services associated with the City and any legal proceedings that are not covered in individual departmental budgets.

Budget Summary:

The 2017-2018 Budget for the Administration Division totals $601,967.

Personnel:

Staffing levels for the Administration Division include 2 positions as follows:

1 City Manager
1 Communications & Marketing Supervisor

ADMINISTRATION
Account 10-510

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 06/30/2017	Year End Estimate 09/30/2017	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
Personnel & Benefits											
1010	State Unemployment Tax (TWC) (First $9,000. ea emp @ 1.4%)	$ 171	$ 368	$ 26	$ 100		$ 252	$ -	$ 252	$ -	$ 252
1020	Social Security / Medicare (7.65%)	$ 8,953	$ 11,892	$ 5,989	$ 11,892		$ 16,361	$ -	$ 16,361	$ -	$ 16,361
1030	TMRS (7.93%-3 mos / 8.11%-9 mos)	$ 7,874	$ 11,872	$ 5,880	$ 11,872		$ 17,256	$ -	$ 17,256	$ -	$ 17,256
1050	Health, Dental, & Life Insurance	$ 7,149	$ 12,589	$ 6,273	$ 12,589		$ 17,700	$ -	$ 17,700	$ -	$ 17,700
1070	Workers Compensation	$ 355	$ 515	$ 633	$ 515		$ 567	$ -	$ 567	$ -	$ 567
1080	Deferred Comp - City Manager	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1100	City Manager	$ 101,761	$ 105,481	$ 54,084	$ 105,481		$ 140,000	$ -	$ 140,000	$ -	$ 140,000
1144	Car Allowance City Manager $700/Month	$ 8,561	$ 8,400	$ 2,908	$ 6,000		$ 8,400	$ -	$ 8,400	$ -	$ 8,400
1145	Longevity Pay	$ 69	$ 127	$ 104	$ 104		$ 69	$ -	$ 69	$ -	$ 69
1146	Rewards Program	$ 407	$ 675	$ 405	$ 405		$ 405	$ -	$ 405	$ -	$ 405
1500	General Fund Pay Plan Increases	$ -	$ 133,638	$ -	$ 2,743		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1550	Communication & Marketing Superv	$ -	$ 43,333	$ 20,826	$ 43,333		$ 65,000	$ -	$ 65,000	$ -	$ 65,000
	3.0 % Pay Increase	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 2,257	$ -	$ 2,257	$ -	$ 2,257
	Subtotal	**$ 135,299**	**$ 328,890**	**$ 97,128**	**$ 195,034**		**$ 268,267**	**$ -**	**$ 268,267**	**$ -**	**$ 268,267**
Operation & Maintenance											
4000	Liability/Property Insurance	$ 17,665	$ 18,201	$ 30,104	$ 30,104		$ 32,000	$ -	$ 32,000	$ -	$ 32,000

ADMINISTRATION
Account 10-510

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 06/30/2017	Year End Estimate 09/30/2017	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
	Liability/Property/Errors & Omissions										
4200	Travel	$ 2,001	$ 10,000	$ 849	$ 10,000		$ 8,000	$ -	$ 8,000	$ -	$ 8,000
	CM/CS (hotel, meals)										
	TMLConf (8 - hotel,mileage,meals)										
	Newly Elected Official Training (3)										
	Misc. trips (Council, Commissions, etc.)										
	ICMA Conference										
4300	Education	$ 780	$ 1,100	$ 65	$ 250		$ 1,000	**$ -**	$ 1,000	$ -	$ 1,000
	City Manager										
4305	Conventions	$ 3,105	$ 10,000	$ 145	$ 2,000		$ 10,000	$ -	$ 10,000	$ -	$ 10,000
	TML Conf										
	TCMA Conference										
	New Elected Official Train										
	Misc. classes/seminars (Council, Boards, etc.)										
	ICMA Conference										
	ICSC										
4400	Dues	$ 2,735	$ 7,000	$ 1,991	$ 2,500		$ 7,000	$ -	$ 7,000	$ -	$ 7,000
	Texas Municipal League										
	Capitol Area COG										
	TCMA										
	TCMA Region 7										
	Chamber of Commerce										
	ERS - TX Social Security Program										
	CAMPO										
	Comptroller Purchasing CoOp										
	ICMA										
	Strategic Government Resources										
	ICSC										
4420	Bonds (Notary Bond)	$ 757	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
4550	Legal Notices	$ 63	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

ADMINISTRATION
Account 10-510

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 06/30/2017	Year End Estimate 09/30/2017	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
4575	Bank Charges/Credit Card Fees	$ 1,187	$ 1,400	$ 593	$ 750		$ 1,200	$ -	$ 1,200	$ -	$ 1,200
4600	Telephone/Internet/Cable	$ -	$ -	$ 65	$ 65		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
4750	Miscellaneous Expenses	$ 6,903	$ 7,500	$ 4,001	$ 5,000		$ 7,500	$ -	$ 7,500	$ -	$ 7,500
	Committees Recognition										
	4th of July decorations/floats										
	Office Equip. Repairs										
4825	Information Technology Expenses	$ (4,500)	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Subtotal	**$ 30,697**	**$ 55,201**	**$ 37,813**	**$ 50,669**		**$ 66,700**	**$ -**	**$ 66,700**	**$ -**	**$ 66,700**
Supplies											
5100	Books/Publications/Films	$ 436	$ 1,000	$ -	$ 1,000		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Miscellaneous books										
5200	Postage	$ 224	$ 315	$ 1,876	$ 2,500		$ 2,000	$ -	$ 2,000	$ -	$ 2,000
	Purchase Power/postage for machine										
	FedEx/PO Box/Misc Postage										
5300	Supplies	$ 3,622	$ 5,800	$ 5,700	$ 7,000		$ 7,000	$ -	$ 7,000	$ -	$ 7,000
	Subtotal	**$ 4,283**	**$ 7,115**	**$ 7,576**	**$ 10,500**		**$ 9,000**	**$ -**	**$ 9,000**	**$ -**	**$ 9,000**
Services											
6100	Professional Services	$ 54,839	$ 68,967	$ 99,583	$ 150,000		$ 70,000	$ -	$ 70,000	$ -	$ 70,000
	City's AM 1670 Radio License Renewal										
	City Council Retreat/New Council Members										
	Department Head Training										
	Senior Staff Retreat										
	Mid Level Management Training										
	CAP Metro Financial Review										

ADMINISTRATION
Account 10-510

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 06/30/2017	Year End Estimate 09/30/2017	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
	P&R Feasibility Study										
	Miscellaneous										
6110	Auditing Services	$ 10,250	$ 10,250	$ 10,250	$ 10,250		$ 12,000	$ -	$ 12,000	$ -	$ 12,000
	Annual Audit 50%										
6120	Legal Services	$ 187,703	$ 65,000	$ 143,617	$ 200,000		$ 150,000	$ -	$ 150,000	$ -	$ 150,000
	City Attorney										
	Miscellaneous Attorney Fees										
6400	Printing and Binding Services	$ 301	$ 2,000	$ -	$ 2,000		$ 2,000	$ -	$ 2,000	$ -	$ 2,000
6500	Miscellaneous Services	$ 2,325	$ 2,000	$ -	$ 2,000		$ 2,000	$ -	$ 2,000	$ -	$ 2,000
6540	Maintenance Agreements	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
6560	City Managers Contingency	$ 7,565	$ 20,000	$ 17,856	$ 25,000		$ 20,000	$ -	$ 20,000	$ -	$ 20,000
	Unanticipated Expenses										
	Subtotal	**$ 262,983**	**$ 168,217**	**$ 271,305**	**$ 389,250**		**$ 256,000**	**$ -**	**$ 256,000**	**$ -**	**$ 256,000**
Fixed Assets											
9700	Fixed Assets	$ 6,500	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
9730	Office Equipment/Software	$ -	$ 3,000	$ 1,474	$ 2,000		$ 2,000	$ -	$ 2,000	$ -	$ 2,000
	Industrial Strength Paper Shredder (50%)										
	Subtotal	**$ 6,500**	**$ 3,000**	**$ 1,474**	**$ 2,000**		**$ 2,000**	**$ -**	**$ 2,000**	**$ -**	**$ 2,000**
	TOTAL	**$ 439,762**	**$ 562,423**	**$ 415,297**	**$ 647,453**		**$ 601,967**	**$ -**	**$ 601,967**	**$ -**	**$ 601,967**

DEPARTMENTAL BUDGET NARRATIVE
NON DEPARTMENTAL
2017-2018

Personnel and Benefits	**$ 0**
Operating and Maintenance	**$ 50,000**
Supplies	**$ $0**
Services	**$ 32,700**
Fixed Assets	**$ 0**
Total	**$ 82,700**

<u>Departmental Description:</u>

The Non Departmental Budget has been used for those proposed expenditures that do not truly fit in other operational departments. In the past, it primarily included only the expenses for the Keep Lago Vista Beautiful organization. In FY 2014-2015, it was expanded to include the contribution to the 4th of July Fireworks. Beginning 2015-2016, the Budget shifted several of the contributions made to local non-profit groups from the Hotel Occupancy Fund to the General Fund and those donations were included in the Non Departmental Budget. Those previous recipients are included for continued funding in FY 17/18.

Lago Fest – a partnership with Lago Vista Property Owners Association and the Lago Vista Chamber of Commerce – was initiated in FY 15/16 and enjoyed great success. Last year, FY 16/17, Lago Fest was moved to the Bar-K Park. Multiple vendors and musicians set up booths and thousands of people braved the extreme heat to take part in the day's activities. Most of the costs associated with the production of this event are included in this budget. The General Fund Revenue also now reflects off-setting revenue for this event.

Budget Summary:

The 2017-2018 Proposed Budget for the Non Departmental is $82,700. The expanded use of this Non-Departmental budget includes funding for the professional services necessary to support the operations of the City's radio station as well as continued support to outside agencies.

NON DEPARTMENTAL BUDGET
Account 10-511

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
Operation & Maintenance											
4750	Miscellaneous Expenses	$ 8,500	$ 12,500	$ 10,911	$ 12,500		$ 15,000	$ -	$ 15,000	$ -	$ 15,000
	4th of July Council - Fireworks							$ -			
	Holiday Lighting							$ -			
4800	KLVB - Donation	$ 3,000	$ 3,000	$ 3,000	$ 3,000		$ 3,000	$ 2,000	$ 5,000	$ -	$ 5,000
5850	Veterans Memorial Expenses	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
4875	Lago Fest Expenditures	$ 24,220	$ 27,500	$ 22,405	$ 27,500		$ 30,000	$ -	$ 30,000	$ -	$ 30,000
	Subtotal	**$ 35,720**	**$ 43,000**	**$ 36,316**	**$ 43,000**		**$ 48,000**	**$ 2,000**	**$ 50,000**	**$ -**	**$ 50,000**
Services											
6100	Professional Services	$ 50,616	$ 158,645	$ 78,355	$ 85,755		$ 32,700	$ -	$ 32,700	$ -	$ 32,700
	AM Radio Programming					$ 15,600					
	Hill Country Singers					$ 4,000					
	Lago Vista Players					$ 4,500					
	Lake Travis Music Theatre					$ 6,600					
	Lago Vista ISD Education Foundation					$ 2,000					
	Subtotal	**$ 50,616**	**$ 158,645**	**$ 78,355**	**$ 85,755**		**$ 32,700**	**$ -**	**$ 32,700**	**$ -**	**$ 32,700**
	TOTAL	**$ 86,335**	**$ 201,645**	**$ 114,671**	**$ 128,755**		**$ 80,700**	**$ 2,000**	**$ 82,700**	**$ -**	**$ 82,700**

DEPARTMENT BUDGET NARRATIVE
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
2017-2018

Personnel & Benefits	**$ 333,109**
Operation & Maintenance	**$ 41,528**
Supplies	**$ 7,500**
Services	**$ 160,500**
Fixed Assets	**$ 14,647**
TOTALS	**$ 557,284**

Department Description:

The Development Services Department is divided into 5 Divisions: Aviation, Planning & Zoning, Building, Code Enforcement, and Permitting. This department provides all services relating to development, including but not limited to, individual site construction, subdivision construction, platting, rezoning, special exceptions, conditional uses, variances, short term rentals, home occupations, watershed planning, building plan reviews, building inspections, floodplain review, floodplain management, and code enforcement within the City Limits. It also provides services in conjunction with the County in our extraterritorial jurisdiction concerning platting and some signage. Development Services acts as an information bank, distributing information to citizens, meeting with and coordinating development proposals, coordinating with other City departments, and coordinating with other Local, State, and Federal entities regarding development. This department also provides staff support for several Council appointed boards which include the Planning & Zoning Commission, Impact Fee Advisory Committee, Board of Adjustment, Building Committee, and Airport Advisory Board.

Development Services continues to intake more permits, to provide more reviews, and to conduct more inspections than in past fiscal years. Housing starts, utility estimates, master housing plans, and all basic applications have already surpassed the numbers from the last calendar year. It is expected, that since the economy is continuing to grow, that we will continue to set new development records in the Department.

Budget Summary:

The proposed FY 2017-2018 Budget is $557,284. Some of the Department's added expenses include:

- Reclassifying the new part time Office Technician from part time to full time to assist at the front counter with department items, including an increase for office equipment.
- Addition in travel and education accounts to send 4 Planning & Zoning Commission Members to TX Chapter of the American Planning Association Conference in San Antonio for training/education.

Supplemental Requests:

No supplemental requests have been calculated into the Department's Budget, as presented.

Personnel:

Staffing levels for the Department include 5 positions as follows:

1 Development Services Director
1 Building Official
1 Code Enforcement Officer
1 Development Services Administrative Assistant
1 Office Technician

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
Account 10-512

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 06/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
Personnel & Benefits											
1010	State Unemployment Tax (TWC) (First $9,000. ea emp @ 1.4%)	$ 855	$ 1,026	$ 173	$ 1,026		$ 630	$ -	$ 630	$ -	$ 630
1020	Social Security / Medicare (7.65%)	$ 19,934	$ 20,904	$ 15,125	$ 20,904		$ 18,079	$ -	$ 18,079	$ -	$ 18,079
1030	TMRS (7.93%-3 mos /8.11%-9 mos)	$ 17,529	$ 20,733	$ 14,564	$ 20,733		$ 19,064	$ -	$ 19,064	$ -	$ 19,064
1050	Health, Dental, & Life Insurance	$ 37,034	$ 38,672	$ 26,522	$ 38,672		$ 50,685	$ -	$ 50,685	$ -	$ 50,685
1070	Workers Comp	$ 938	$ 948	$ 826	$ 826		$ 1,043	$ -	$ 1,043	$ -	$ 1,043
1106	Director/Development Services Roy Jambor	$ 70,041	$ 70,054	$ 52,163	$ 70,054		$ 72,250	$ -	$ 72,250	$ -	$ 72,250
1120	Building Official John Goble	$ 58,550	$ 57,891	$ 43,106	$ 57,891		$ 59,627	$ -	$ 59,627	$ -	$ 59,627
1135	GIS Tech	$ 47,697	$ 47,456	$ 35,821	$ 47,456		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1140	Code Enforcement Officer Greg DeLong	$ 39,587	$ 39,140	$ 29,145	$ 39,140		$ 40,314	$ -	$ 40,314	$ -	$ 40,314
1145	Longevity	$ 761	$ 959	$ 623	$ 623		$ 381	$ -	$ 381	$ -	$ 381
1146	Rewards Program	$ 2,033	$ 2,025	$ 1,621	$ 2,025		$ 2,025	$ -	$ 2,025	$ -	$ 2,025
1147	Work Boot Allowance	$ 180	$ 180	$ 180	$ 180		$ 180	$ -	$ 180	$ -	$ 180
1274	Overtime	$ 68	$ -	$ 228	$ 228		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1500	Pay Plan Increases	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 9,190		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1525	Development Services Administrative A Alice Drake	$ 37,471	$ 37,578	$ 30,804	$ 35,578		$ 37,544	$ -	$ 37,544	$ -	$ 37,544

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
Account 10-512

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 06/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
1530	Office Technician	$ -	$ 18,002	$ 4,128	$ 18,002		$ 24,003	$ -	$ 24,003	$ -	$ 24,003
	Cynthia Jolly										
	3.0% Pay Increase	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 7,284	$ -	$ 7,284	$ -	$ 7,284
	Subtotal	**$ 332,679**	**$ 355,568**	**$ 255,029**	**$ 362,528**		**$ 333,109**	**$ -**	**$ 333,109**	**$ -**	**$ 333,109**
Operation & Maintenance											
4000	Liability & Property Insurance	$ 1,380	$ 1,440	$ 1,440	$ 1,440		$ 1,728	$ -	$ 1,728	$ -	$ 1,728
	Vehicle Liability/Auto Physical Damage										
4110	Uniforms	$ -	$ 1,000	$ 151	$ 151		$ 1,000	$ -	$ 1,000	$ -	$ 1,000
4200	Travel	$ 1,882	$ 3,000	$ 679	$ 4,000		$ 3,000	$ -	$ 3,000	$ -	$ 3,000
	Education Related										
	TX Chapter of APA Conference - 4 P & Z Members										
	Hotel @ TX Chapter of APA Conference - 4 P & Z Members										
4300	Education	$ 1,854	$ 3,500	$ 1,568	$ 2,000		$ 3,275	$ -	$ 3,275	$ -	$ 3,275
	Cont. Ed. (Dept Staff)										
	TX Chapeter of APA Conference - 4 People										
	ICC Permit Technician Test (Admin Assistant)										
4400	Dues	$ 2,386	$ 1,365	$ 2,261	$ 3,000		$ 3,000	$ -	$ 3,000	$ -	$ 3,000
	American Planning Assn Dues (Director)										
	TX Electrical License Renewal (Bldg Official)										
	TX Plumbing License Renewal (Bldg Official)										
	TX Dept of Health (Bldg Official & Code Enforcement)										
	ICC Permit Technician Certification (Admin Asst)										
4420	Bonds (Notary Bond)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 105		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
4525	Contract Inspections	$ 17,657	$ 15,000	$ 14,237	$ 20,000		$ 15,000	$ -	$ 15,000	$ -	$ 15,000
	ATS 50 Inspections										

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
Account 10-512

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 06/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
	ATS 20 Plan Reviews										
	Health Inspections										
	Miscellaneous										
4550	Legal Notices	$ 3,520	$ 3,000	$ 6,328	$ 10,000		$ 6,000	$ -	$ 6,000	$ -	$ 6,000
	Advertisements										
4575	Credit Card Fees	$ 279	$ 30	$ 327	$ 1,000		$ 750	$ -	$ 750	$ -	$ 750
4600	Telephone	$ 1,979	$ 1,800	$ 1,656	$ 2,500		$ 1,800	$ -	$ 1,800	$ -	$ 1,800
	Bldg Official & Code Enforcement Cell										
4700	Maintenance/Repairs	$ -	$ 475	$ -	$ -		$ 475	$ -	$ 475	$ -	$ 475
4725	Vehicle Maintenance & Repairs	$ 167	$ 500	$ 400	$ 500		$ 500	$ -	$ 500	$ -	$ 500
4750	Miscellaneous Expenses	$ 4,544	$ 10,000	$ 1,508	$ 3,500		$ 5,000	$ -	$ 5,000	$ -	$ 5,000
	Permit Refunds/Escrow Refunds										
	Subtotal	**$ 35,646**	**$ 41,110**	**$ 30,555**	**$ 48,196**		**$ 41,528**	**$ -**	**$ 41,528**	**$ -**	**$ 41,528**
Supplies											
5100	Books/Publications/Films	$ -	$ 1,000	$ -	$ -		$ 1,000	$ -	$ 1,000	$ -	$ 1,000
	Local Government Code										
5200	Postage	$ 1,256	$ 1,800	$ 962	$ 2,500		$ 1,800	$ -	$ 1,800	$ -	$ 1,800
5300	Supplies	$ 2,004	$ 2,200	$ 1,600	$ 2,000		$ 2,200	$ -	$ 2,200	$ -	$ 2,200
5400	Fuel & Lubricants	$ 2,098	$ 2,500	$ 1,416	$ 2,500		$ 2,500	$ -	$ 2,500	$ -	$ 2,500
	Subtotal	**$ 5,357**	**$ 7,500**	**$ 3,978**	**$ 7,000**		**$ 7,500**	**$ -**	**$ 7,500**	**$ -**	**$ 7,500**
Services											
6100	Professional Services	$ 29,682	$ 38,500	$ 19,848	$ 30,000		$ 26,500	$ -	$ 26,500	$ -	$ 26,500

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
Account 10-512

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 06/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
	Dept Digital Assistance CAMPO ESD #1 Fire Interlocal										
6120	Legal Services	$ 31,441	$ 25,000	$ 13,742	$ 25,000		$ 25,000	$ -	$ 25,000	$ -	$ 25,000
6130	Engineering & Planning Developers	$ 33,276	$ 35,000	$ 40,460	$ 45,000		$ 50,000	$ -	$ 50,000	$ -	$ 50,000
6131	PID Attorney	$ 4,294	$ 3,500	$ 7,656	$ 15,000		$ 3,500	$ -	$ 3,500	$ -	$ 3,500
6132	PID Engineering	$ -	$ 15,000	$ -	$ -		$ 15,000	$ -	$ 15,000	$ -	$ 15,000
6133	PID Accounting	$ 22,838	$ 25,000	$ 20,883	$ 25,000		$ 25,000	$ -	$ 25,000	$ -	$ 25,000
6134	PID Miscellaneous	$ -	$ 1,000	$ -	$ -		$ 1,000	$ -	$ 1,000	$ -	$ 1,000
6500	Miscellaneous Services MyPermitsNow Permit Service (DSD Software) Dude Solutions (PW Software)	$ 5,348	$ 12,800	$ 8,609	$ 15,000		$ 14,500	$ -	$ 14,500	$ -	$ 14,500
6540	Maintenance Agreements	$ 541	$ 10,000	$ 5,500	$ 7,500		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Subtotal	**$ 127,419**	**$ 165,800**	**$ 116,696**	**$ 162,500**		**$ 160,500**	**$ -**	**$ 160,500**	**$ -**	**$ 160,500**
Fixed Assets											
9730	Office Equip/Furniture/Software	$ 50	$ 4,500	$ 1,330	$ 1,500		$ 4,500	$ -	$ 4,500	$ -	$ 4,500
9810	Abatement	$ -	$ 15,000	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
9840	2015 Chevrolet Colorado - $28,388 Prir	$ 4,376	$ 4,503	$ 3,349	$ 4,503		$ 4,665	$ -	$ 4,665	$ -	$ 4,665
9841	2015 Chevrolet Colorado - Interest	$ 698	$ 570	$ 457	$ 600		$ 408	$ -	$ 408	$ -	$ 408
9842	2015 Chevrolet Colorado - $28,388 Prir	$ 4,325	$ 4,503	$ 3,369	$ 4,503		$ 4,665	$ -	$ 4,665	$ -	$ 4,665

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
Account 10-512

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 06/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
9843	2015 Chevrolet Colorado - Interest	$ 748	$ 570	$ 436	$ 575		$ 408	$ -	$ 408	$ -	$ 408
	Subtotal	**$ 10,197**	**$ 29,646**	**$ 8,940**	**$ 11,681**		**$ 14,647**	**$ -**	**$ 14,647**	**$ -**	**$ 14,647**
	TOTAL	**$ 511,298**	**$ 599,624**	**$ 415,198**	**$ 591,905**		**$ 557,284**	**$ -**	**$ 557,284**	**$ -**	**$ 557,284**

DEPARTMENTAL BUDGET NARRATIVE
FINANCE
2017-2018

Personnel & Benefits	**$ 158,232**
Operation & Maintenance	**$ 8,246**
Supplies	**$ 4,800**
Services	**$ 50,040**
Fixed Assets	**$ 1,000**
TOTALS	**$ 222,318**

Departmental Description:

The Finance Department manages all financial activities for the City of Lago Vista. Some of those functions include day to day accounting, cash handling and reconciliation, tax collections—property tax, franchise fees, mixed beverage and sales tax, financial reporting, journal entries, deposits to as well as transfers between bank accounts, accounts payable, payroll activities, and utility billing and receiving.

In more detail, the City has, at any given time, between 45–60 bank accounts depending on how many active Capital Improvement Projects (CIP) and/or Restricted Fund accounts are on the books. Four of those accounts are with local banks and include: General Fund, Utility Fund, Accounts Payable (A/P), and Payroll. The General and Utility Fund accounts take in all of the regular City revenues not associated with CIP projects. The A/P and Payroll accounts are just clearing accounts. Weekly check runs in A/P and bi-weekly check runs in Payroll require constant transfers between all of the other accounts to cover necessary expenditures. During the 2013-2014 fiscal year, A/P cut 2,947 checks totaling $13,158,775.17. For fiscal year 2014-2015, a total of 2,985 checks were processed for a total of $14,618,077.02 For fiscal year 2015-2016, a total of 3,174 checks were processed for a total of $10,148,932.96. And year to date, during the current fiscal year, 3,312 checks have already been processed totaling $9,007,043.55.

Each check has to be coded to the appropriate expense account and signed off on by the respective department heads which then determines the source of funding to cover the checks. Funds to cover each of those expenditures are kept in all of the other 40+ bank accounts and transferred as needed. Each transfer is reviewed, coded, and approved by at least 2 separate people in the Finance Department. All of those accounts are reconciled and balanced each month as a part of preparing the monthly Financials for Council. This whole process represents just one aspect of what the Finance Department does each month.

The Department is directly involved in the annual budgeting process. The 2016-2017 Budget projected $13,295,480 in revenues and $12,896,410 in expenditures. All revenues and expenditures flow through the Finance Department and are coded, reconciled, and reported on a monthly basis to the City Manager and City Council.

The Finance Department assists outside Auditors with the annual Audit, interfaces with the City's legal counsel, bond and financial advisors, and completes all documentation necessary for Standard & Poor to establish and maintain the City's bond rating, for various TML surveys, for the Travis County Tax Assessor to set tax rates, for the Census Bureau, as well as various other entities as needed.

The Finance Department also supervises Utility Billing administrative staff and is ultimately responsible for the Utility Administration Budget, customer service, issuing and reconciling work orders, approving utility adjustments, approving billing to utility customers, and reconciling revenue received for usage.

Budget Summary:

The Proposed Budget for 2017-2018 is $222,318.

Personnel:

Staffing levels for the Finance Division include 2 positions as follows:

1 Finance Director
1 Accounting Assistant (Purchasing, Accounts Payable, Cash Handling)

Utility Administration staff reporting to Finance includes 3 positions as follows:

1 Utility Billing Clerk
2 Customer Service Clerks

FINANCE
Account 10-513

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
Personnel & Benefits											
1010	State Unemployment Tax (TWC) (First $9,000. ea emp @ 1.4%)	$ 342	$ 399	$ 27	$ 399		$ 252	$ -	$ 252	$ -	$ 252
1020	Social Security / Medicare (7.65%)	$ 8,169	$ 8,666	$ 6,394	$ 8,666		$ 8,820	$ -	$ 8,820	$ -	$ 8,820
1030	TMRS (7.93%-3 mos /8.11%-9 mos)	$ 7,353	$ 8,594	$ 6,472	$ 8,594		$ 9,300	$ -	$ 9,300	$ -	$ 9,300
1050	Health, Dental, & Life Insurance	$ 10,472	$ 18,250	$ 10,270	$ 18,250		$ 20,340	$ -	$ 20,340	$ -	$ 20,340
1070	Workers Compensation	$ 204	$ 247	$ 247	$ 215		$ 272	$ -	$ 272	$ -	$ 272
1121	Accounting Assistant Nichole Navarro	$ 40,160	$ 41,000	$ 31,012	$ 41,000		$ 43,275	$ -	$ 43,275	$ -	$ 43,275
1140	Finance Director Starr Lockwood	$ 64,306	$ 64,677	$ 49,991	$ 64,677		$ 70,586	$ -	$ 70,586	$ -	$ 70,586
1145	Longevity	$ 484	$ 562	$ 554	$ 554		$ 623	$ -	$ 623	$ -	$ 623
1146	Rewards Program	$ 813	$ 810	$ 810	$ 810		$ 810	$ -	$ 810	$ -	$ 810
1500	Pay Plan Increases	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 7,094		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1150	Accounting Clerk	$ -	$ 6,240	$ 3,279	$ 6,240		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	3.0 % Pay Increase	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 3,954	$ -	$ 3,954	$ -	$ 3,954
	Subtotal	**$ 132,304**	**$ 149,445**	**$ 109,056**	**$ 156,500**		**$ 158,232**	**$ -**	**$ 158,232**	**$ -**	**$ 158,232**
Operation & Maintenance											
4200	Travel Training Bank & PO (0.535 per mile)	$ 14	$ 1,500	$ -	$ 750		$ 1,500	$ -	$ 1,500	$ -	$ 1,500

FINANCE
Account 10-513

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
4300	Education	$ 190	$ 3,000	$ 360	$ 1,200		$ 3,000	$ -	$ 3,000	$ -	$ 3,000
	Incode Training										
	TML (PFIA) Training										
	College Accounting Classes - Finance Asst										
4350	Super S Sales Tax Rebate	$ 12,625	$ 13,000	$ 12,872	$ 12,872		$ 3,066	$ -	$ 3,066	$ -	$ 3,066
4420	Bonds (Notary Bond)	$ 58	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
4575	Bank Charges	$ 235	$ 300	$ 86	$ 150		$ 180	$ -	$ 180	$ -	$ 180
	Bank Statements										
4750	Miscellaneous Expenses	$ 6	$ 500	$ -	$ 100		$ 500	$ -	$ 500	$ -	$ 500
	Subtotal	**$ 13,127**	**$ 18,300**	**$ 13,318**	**$ 15,072**		**$ 8,246**	**$ -**	**$ 8,246**	**$ -**	**$ 8,246**
Supplies											
5200	Postage	$ 1,154	$ 1,800	$ 754	$ 1,500		$ 1,800	$ -	$ 1,800	$ -	$ 1,800
5300	Supplies	$ 1,765	$ 3,000	$ 1,478	$ 2,800		$ 3,000	$ -	$ 3,000	$ -	$ 3,000
	Subtotal	**$ 2,919**	**$ 4,800**	**$ 2,232**	**$ 4,300**		**$ 4,800**	**$ -**	**$ 4,800**	**$ -**	**$ 4,800**
Services											
6100	Professional Services	$ 9,708	$ 10,000	$ 30	$ 2,500		$ 2,500	$ -	$ 2,500	$ -	$ 2,500
6200	Tax Collections	$ 16,995	$ 21,600	$ 18,317	$ 18,317		$ 20,540	$ -	$ 20,540	$ -	$ 20,540
	History - 2015 12,683 @ $1.34										
	History - 2016 12,720 @ $1.44										
	Confirmed Parcel Rate = $1.58										
	Estimating 13,000 Parcels										
6210	Tax Appraisal Services	$ 23,642	$ 27,000	$ 17,517	$ 24,000		$ 27,000	$ -	$ 27,000	$ -	$ 27,000

FINANCE
Account 10-513

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
	Subtotal	**$ 50,345**	**$ 58,600**	**$ 35,864**	**$ 44,817**		**$ 50,040**	**$ -**	**$ 50,040**	**$ -**	**$ 50,040**
Fixed Assets											
9730	Office Equipment/Software	$ -	$ 500	$ -	$ 500		$ 500	$ -	$ 500	$ -	$ 500
9735	Office Furniture Bookcase/Chair	$ -	$ 500	$ -	$ 500		$ 500	$ -	$ 500	$ -	$ 500
	Subtotal	**$ -**	**$ 1,000**	**$ -**	**$ 1,000**		**$ 1,000**	**$ -**	**$ 1,000**	**$ -**	**$ 1,000**
	TOTAL	**$ 198,696**	**$ 232,145**	**$ 160,471**	**$ 221,688**		**$ 222,318**	**$ -**	**$ 222,318**	**$ -**	**$ 222,318**

DEPARTMENTAL BUDGET NARRATIVE
HUMAN RESOURCES
2017-2018

Personnel & Benefits	**$ 84,666**
Operation & Maintenance	**$ 13,025**
Supplies	**$ 1,650**
Services	**$ 1,285**
Fixed Assets	**$ 700**
TOTALS	**$ 101,326**

Departmental Description:

The Human Resources Department of the General Fund manages day to day personnel functions including benefit administration, payroll processing, new hires, terminations, recruiting and retention, compensation and classification and monitoring policies for state and federal compliance. This year the focus will continue to be on assisting department managers and supervisors in effectively managing their personnel as well as familiarizing all staff with the new Employee Policies and Procedures Manual.

Budget Summary:

The proposed budget for 2017-2018 is $101,326.

Personnel:

Staffing levels for the Human Resources Division includes 1 position as follows:

1 Human Resources Manager

HUMAN RESOURCES
Account 10-514

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
Personnel & Benefits											
1010	State Unemployment Tax (TWC) (First $9,000. ea emp @ 1.4%)	$ 171	$ 228	$ 9	$ 9		$ 126	$ -	$ 126	$ -	$ 126
1020	Social Security / Medicare (7.65%)	$ 4,301	$ 4,865	$ 3,304	$ 4,458		$ 4,658	$ -	$ 4,658	$ -	$ 4,658
1030	TMRS (7.93%-3 mos /8.11%-9 mos)	$ 3,778	$ 4,825	$ 3,550	$ 4,978		$ 4,912	$ -	$ 4,912	$ -	$ 4,912
1050	Health Insurance	$ 7,797	$ 8,159	$ 9,361	$ 11,575		$ 11,844	$ -	$ 11,844	$ -	$ 11,844
1070	Workers Compensation	$ 109	$ 139	$ 139	$ 121		$ 153	$ -	$ 153	$ -	$ 153
1122	Human Resources Manager Lisa Meyers	$ 56,484	$ 56,500	$ 42,904	$ 59,064		$ 60,000	$ -	$ 60,000	$ -	$ 60,000
1145	Longevity	$ 415	$ 458	$ 450	$ 450		$ 484	$ -	$ 484	$ -	$ 484
1146	Rewards Program	$ -	$ 405	$ 405	$ 405		$ 405	$ -	$ 405	$ -	$ 405
1150	Accounting Clerk	$ 407	$ 6,240	$ 3,182	$ 5,030		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1500	Pay Plan Increases	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,034		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	3.0 % Pay Increase	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 2,084	$ -	$ 2,084	$ -	$ 2,084
	Subtotal	**$ 73,461**	**$ 81,819**	**$ 63,305**	**$ 89,124**		**$ 84,666**	**$ -**	**$ 84,666**	**$ -**	**$ 84,666**
Operation & Maintenance											
4200	Travel	$ 702	$ 775	$ 261	$ 400		$ 775	$ -	$ 775	$ -	$ 775
4300	Education Supervisor Training Sessions TMHRA Conference	$ 325	$ 705	$ 325	$ 500		$ 705	$ -	$ 705	$ -	$ 705
4400	Dues Texas Municipal Human Resources Association Society for Human Resources Management Texas Social Security Program Admin Fee	$ 110	$ 305	$ 294	$ 297		$ 305	$ -	$ 305	$ -	$ 305
4420	Bonds (Notary Bond) 1 @ $125 each	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 125	$ -	$ 125	$ -	$ 125

HUMAN RESOURCES
Account 10-514

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
4550	Legal Notices Employment Ads	$ 360	$ 375	$ 258	$ 300		$ 375	$ -	$ 375	$ -	$ 375
4750	Miscellaneous Expenses Christmas Party Summer Party Thanksgiving Turkeys	$ 7,823	$ 10,740	$ 7,226	$ 8,000		$ 10,740	$ -	$ 10,740	$ -	$ 10,740
	Subtotal	**$ 9,320**	**$ 12,900**	**$ 8,364**	**$ 9,497**		**$ 13,025**	**$ -**	**$ 13,025**	**$ -**	**$ 13,025**
Supplies											
5200	Postage Postage/Fed Ex/Miscellaneous	$ 63	$ 200	$ 121	$ 200		$ 200	$ -	$ 200	$ -	$ 200
5300	Supplies Office & Training Supplies Employee Recognition Reward Cards	$ 855	$ 1,450	$ 619	$ 1,350		$ 1,450	$ -	$ 1,450	$ -	$ 1,450
	Subtotal	**$ 918**	**$ 1,650**	**$ 740**	**$ 1,550**		**$ 1,650**	**$ -**	**$ 1,650**	**$ -**	**$ 1,650**
Services											
6100	Professional Services	$ 2,083	$ -	$ 4,240	$ 5,000		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
6120	Legal Services	$ -	$ 625	$ -	$ 650		$ 1,000	$ -	$ 1,000	$ -	$ 1,000
6400	Printing and Binding Services Employee Policy Manuals 150@$5.75	$ -	$ 285	$ 1,236	$ 1,236		$ 285	$ -	$ 285	$ -	$ 285
	Subtotal	**$ 2,083**	**$ 910**	**$ 5,476**	**$ 6,886**		**$ 1,285**	**$ -**	**$ 1,285**	**$ -**	**$ 1,285**
Fixed Assets											
9730	Office Equipment/Software	$ -	$ 500	$ 307	$ 307		$ 500	$ -	$ 500	$ -	$ 500
9735	Office Furniture Chair	$ -	$ 200	$ -	$ -		$ 200	$ -	$ 200	$ -	$ 200
	Subtotal	**$ -**	**$ 700**	**$ 307**	**$ 307**		**$ 700**	**$ -**	**$ 700**	**$ -**	**$ 700**
	TOTAL	**$ 85,782**	**$ 97,979**	**$ 78,192**	**$ 107,364**		**$ 101,326**	**$ -**	**$ 101,326**	**$ -**	**$ 101,326**

DEPARTMENTAL BUDGET NARRATIVE
MUNICIPAL COURT
2017-2018

Personnel and Benefits	**$ 110,269**
Operating and Maintenance	**$ 8,900**
Supplies	**$ 2,250**
Services	**$ 43,750**
Fixed Assets	**$ 0**
Total	**$ 165,169**

Departmental Description:

The Municipal Court Division of the General Fund processes all Municipal Court cases including arraignments, pre-trials, trials, and the issuance of warrants.

Budget Summary:

The 2017-2018 Budget for the Municipal Court Division totals $165,169.

Personnel:

Staffing levels for the Municipal Court Division includes 2 positions as follows:

2 Municipal Court Clerks

The 2017-2018 Budget also provides for funding for the following Judge positions:

4 Municipal Court Judges

MUNICIPAL COURT
Account 10-515

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 06/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
Personnel & Benefits											
1010	State Unemployment Tax (TWC) (First $9,000. ea emp @ 1.4%)	$ 171	$ 171	$ 9	$ 171		$ 252	$ -	$ 252	$ -	$ 252
1020	Social Security / Medicare (7.65%)	$ 3,239	$ 3,218	$ 2,446	$ 3,218		$ 5,876	$ -	$ 5,876	$ -	$ 5,876
1030	TMRS (7.93%-3 mos /8.11%-9 mos)	$ 2,877	$ 3,189	$ 2,435	$ 3,189		$ 6,195	$ -	$ 6,195	$ -	$ 6,195
1050	Health, Dental, & Life Insurance	$ 7,147	$ 8,159	$ 6,209	$ 8,159		$ 18,408	$ -	$ 18,408	$ -	$ 18,408
1070	Workers Comp	$ 102	$ 102	$ 102	$ 89		$ 112	$ -	$ 112	$ -	$ 112
1130	Municipal Court Clerk Cindy Cleary Robin Smith	$ 41,410	$ 41,355	$ 31,590	$ 41,355		$ 75,476	$ -	$ 75,476	$ -	$ 75,476
1145	Longevity	$ 277	$ 311	$ 311	$ 311		$ 519	$ -	$ 519	$ -	$ 519
1146	Rewards Program	$ 407	$ 405	$ 405	$ 405		$ 810	$ -	$ 810	$ -	$ 810
1500	Pay Plan Increases	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,571		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	3.0% Pay Increase	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 2,621	$ -	$ 2,621	$ -	$ 2,621
	Subtotal	**$ 55,629**	**$ 56,910**	**$ 43,507**	**$ 59,468**		**$ 110,269**	**$ -**	**$ 110,269**	**$ -**	**$ 110,269**
Operation & Maintenance											
4200	Travel Judges school hotel (5x$500)	$ 1,723	$ 4,400	$ 922	$ 2,000		$ 4,400	$ -	$ 4,400	$ -	$ 4,400

MUNICIPAL COURT
Account 10-515

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 06/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
	Court Clerk school (2x$200)										
	Incode Training										
	TCCA Conference										
	TMCEC Legislative Update										
	Bailiff Training										
	TCCA Chapter Meetings										
4300	Education	$ 800	$ 2,050	$ 1,150	$ 2,000		$ 2,050	$ -	$ 2,050	$ -	$ 2,050
	TMCEC Judge's school (4 x $50/1 x $200)										
	TMCEC Court Clerk school (2 x $50)										
	Incode - Court Training										
	TCCA Conference										
	TMCEC Legislative Update										
	Bailiff Training										
	Adobe Acrobat online Training										
4400	Dues	$ 100	$ 100	$ 200	$ 200		$ 200	$ -	$ 200	$ -	$ 200
	TCAA & TMCA										
4420	Bonds (Notary Bond)	$ 130	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
4425	Jury Expense	$ 72	$ 500	$ -	$ 100		$ 500	$ -	$ 500	$ -	$ 500
4575	Credit Card Fees	$ 2,316	$ 2,000	$ 937	$ 1,750		$ 1,500	$ -	$ 1,500	$ -	$ 1,500
4600	Telephone	$ 78	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
4750	Miscellaneous Expenses	$ 407	$ 250	$ 4	$ (449)		$ 250	$ -	$ 250	$ -	$ 250
	Subtotal	**$ 5,626**	**$ 9,300**	**$ 3,213**	**$ 5,601**		**$ 8,900**	**$ -**	**$ 8,900**	**$ -**	**$ 8,900**

Supplies

MUNICIPAL COURT
Account 10-515

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 06/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
5100	Books/Publications/Films	$ -	$ 250	$ 56	$ 100		$ 250	$ -	$ 250	$ -	$ 250
5200	Postage	$ 1,028	$ 1,500	$ 310	$ 1,000		$ 1,000	$ -	$ 1,000	$ -	$ 1,000
5300	Supplies	$ 743	$ 1,000	$ 1,240	$ 1,500		$ 1,000	$ -	$ 1,000	$ -	$ 1,000
	Subtotal	**$ 1,771**	**$ 2,750**	**$ 1,606**	**$ 2,600**		**$ 2,250**	**$ -**	**$ 2,250**	**$ -**	**$ 2,250**
Services											
6100	Professional Services Certified Translator Judges	$ 3,476	$ 5,100	$ 1,750	$ 5,000		$ 3,500	$ -	$ 3,500	$ -	$ 3,500
6120	Legal Services City Attorney	$ 33,459	$ 5,000	$ 20,479	$ 30,000		$ 35,000	$ -	$ 35,000	$ -	$ 35,000
6320	Jail and Warrant Expense	$ 801	$ 750	$ 396	$ 750		$ 750	$ -	$ 750	$ -	$ 750
6400	Printing & Binding Services	$ -	$ 100	$ 444	$ 500		$ 1,500	$ -	$ 1,500	$ -	$ 1,500
6500	Miscellaneous Services	$ -	$ 5,000	$ 98	$ 1,000		$ 3,000	$ -	$ 3,000	$ -	$ 3,000
	Subtotal	**$ 37,736**	**$ 15,950**	**$ 23,167**	**$ 37,250**		**$ 43,750**	**$ -**	**$ 43,750**	**$ -**	**$ 43,750**
Fixed Assets											
	Subtotal	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
	TOTAL	**$ 100,763**	**$ 84,910**	**$ 71,493**	**$ 104,919**		**$ 165,169**	**$ -**	**$ 165,169**	**$ -**	**$ 165,169**

DEPARTMENTAL BUDGET NARRATIVE
CITY SECRETARY
2017-2018

Personnel & Benefits	**$ 85,253**
Operation & Maintenance	**$ 22,900**
Supplies	**$ 1,800**
Services	**$ 15,000**
Fixed Assets	**$ 0**
TOTALS	**$ 124,953**

Departmental Description:

The City Secretary drafts and posts all agendas and minutes for the City Council, Charter Review Committee, Parks and Recreation Advisory Committee, and Golf Course Advisory Committee, as well as attends all meetings, workshops, and special meetings. The City Secretary serves as the records management coordinator, submits newspaper publications for public hearings, submits ordinances for codification, and serves as the Court Administrator for the Municipal Court.

Budget Summary:

The 2017-2018 Budget for the City Secretary Division totals $124,953. As proposed, the City Secretary Budget includes $10,000 for professional services to be used in the continuation of the records management program. Record retention is a high priority for the City. There are documents in our files that go all the way back to the year the City was incorporated, 1984. Space is only one of the factors in making the move from paper to electronic format in our record retention. Electronic storage is safer, more efficient, and once scanned and organized, the document management system will be much easier to maintain going forward. These funds will be used to provide for contractual help in scanning the documents into the system which will be done in-house.

Personnel:

Staffing levels for the City Secretary's Department includes 1 position as follows:

1 City Secretary

CITY SECRETARY
Account 10-516

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 06/30/2017	Year End Estimate 09/30/2017	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
Personnel & Benefits											
1010	State Unemployment Tax (TWC)	$ 171	$ 171	$ 9	$ 171		$ 126	$ -	$ 126	$ -	$ 126
	(First $9,000. ea emp @ 1.4%)										
1020	Social Security / Medicare (7.65%)	$ 4,585	$ 4,764	$ 3,448	$ 4,764		$ 4,908	$ -	$ 4,908	$ -	$ 4,908
1030	TMRS	$ 4,150	$ 4,500	$ 3,504	$ 4,500		$ 5,176	$ -	$ 5,176	$ -	$ 5,176
	(7.93%-3 mos /8.11%-9 mos)										
1050	Health Insurance	$ 7,147	$ 7,451	$ 6,889	$ 7,451		$ 8,496	$ -	$ 8,496	$ -	$ 8,496
1070	Workers Compensation	$ 118	$ 158	$ 158	$ 138		$ 174	$ -	$ 174	$ -	$ 174
1110	City Secretary	$ 64,812	$ 61,800	$ 46,017	$ 61,800		$ 63,654	$ -	$ 63,654	$ -	$ 63,654
	Sandra Barton										
1145	Longevity	$ 35	$ 69	$ 69	$ 69		$ 104	$ -	$ 104	$ -	$ 104
1146	Rewards Program	$ 407	$ 405	$ 405	$ 405		$ 405	$ -	$ 405	$ -	$ 405
1500	Pay Plan Increases	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,607		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	3.0 % Pay Increase	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 2,211	$ -	$ 2,211	$ -	$ 2,211
	Subtotal	**$ 81,424**	**$ 79,318**	**$ 60,499**	**$ 80,905**		**$ 85,253**	**$ -**	**$ 85,253**	**$ -**	**$ 85,253**
Operation & Maintenance											
4000	Liability/Property Insurance	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Liability/Property/Errors & Omissions										
4200	Travel	$ 1,921	$ 2,000	$ 1,373	$ 2,000		$ 2,000	$ -	$ 2,000	$ -	$ 2,000
	CM/CS (hotel, meals)										
	TMLConf										
	Newly Elected Official Training (3)										

CITY SECRETARY
Account 10-516

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 06/30/2017	Year End Estimate 09/30/2017	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
	Misc. trips (Council, Commissions, etc.)										
	ICMA Conference										
4300	Education	$ 697	$ 1,600	$ 500	$ 1,200		$ 1,600	**$ -**	$ 1,600	$ -	$ 1,600
4305	Conventions	$ 345	$ 1,000	$ -	$ 1,000		$ 1,000	$ -	$ 1,000	$ -	$ 1,000
	TML Conf ($500x8)										
	City Clerk's Seminars										
	TCMA Conference										
	New Elected Official Train (170 x 3)										
	Misc. classes/seminars (Council, Boards, etc.)										
4400	Dues	$ 230	$ 300	$ 130	$ 130		$ 300	$ -	$ 300	$ -	$ 300
	Texas Municipal League										
	Capitol Area COG										
	TCMA										
	TCMA Region 7										
	TMCA - City Secretary Association										
	Capitol Chapter of City Clerks Assn.										
4550	Legal Notices	$ 9,556	$ 4,000	$ 3,831	$ 6,000		$ 5,000	$ -	$ 5,000	$ -	$ 5,000
	Employment/Miscellaneous										
	Ordinances passed										
	Election										
4565	Elections	$ 6,520	$ 8,000	$ 4,705	$ 6,000		$ 8,000	$ -	$ 8,000	$ -	$ 8,000
	General election										
	Special elections										
4750	Miscellaneous Expenses	$ 2,985	$ 5,000	$ 1,863	$ 2,500		$ 5,000	$ -	$ 5,000	$ -	$ 5,000
	Committees Recognition										
	4th of July decorations/floats										
	Office Equip. Repairs										
	Drug screenings										
	Subtotal	**$ 22,253**	**$ 21,900**	**$ 12,402**	**$ 18,830**		**$ 22,900**	**$ -**	**$ 22,900**	**$ -**	**$ 22,900**

CITY SECRETARY
Account 10-516

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 06/30/2017	Year End Estimate 09/30/2017	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
Supplies											
5100	Books/Publications/Films	$ 80	$ 100	$ -	$ 100		$ 100	$ -	$ 100	$ -	$ 100
	Miscellaneous books										
5200	Postage	$ 232	$ 500	$ 20	$ 100		$ 200	$ -	$ 200	$ -	$ 200
	Purchase Power/postage for machine										
	FedEx/PO Box/Misc Postage										
5300	Supplies	$ 590	$ 1,500	$ 1,126	$ 1,500		$ 1,500	$ -	$ 1,500	$ -	$ 1,500
	Subtotal	**$ 903**	**$ 2,100**	**$ 1,146**	**$ 1,700**		**$ 1,800**	**$ -**	**$ 1,800**	**$ -**	**$ 1,800**
Services											
6100	Professional Services	$ 4,977	$ 10,000	$ 3,555	$ 7,500		$ 10,000	$ -	$ 10,000	$ -	$ 10,000
	Updates to Codification and hosting										
	Miscellaneous										
	Records Management										
	Website										
	City Council Retreat										
	Department Head Training										
6120	Legal Services	$ 1,769	$ 1,875	$ 2,090	$ 3,000		$ 5,000	$ -	$ 5,000	$ -	$ 5,000
	City Attorney 12 months										
	Misc. attorney fees										
	Subtotal	**$ 6,746**	**$ 11,875**	**$ 5,645**	**$ 10,500**		**$ 15,000**	**$ -**	**$ 15,000**	**$ -**	**$ 15,000**
Fixed Assets											
	Subtotal	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
	TOTAL	**$ 111,326**	**$ 115,193**	**$ 79,692**	**$ 111,935**		**$ 124,953**	**$ -**	**$ 124,953**	**$ -**	**$ 124,953**

DEPARTMENTAL BUDGET NARRATIVE
CITY ATTORNEY
2017-2018

Personnel & Benefits	**$**	**0**
Operation & Maintenance	**$**	**0**
Supplies	**$**	**0**
Services	**$**	**0**
Fixed Assets	**$**	**0**
TOTALS	**$**	**0**

Departmental Description:

The City Attorney was a new proposed position in the 2016-2017 budgeting process. Several departments within the City of Lago Vista use attorney services on a regular basis. These include General Administration (the City Manager), the City Secretary, Development Services, Human Resources, Municipal Court, and the Police Department. Currently all legal work is sourced out to various legal entities, depending on the nature of the work to be done. It was believed that creating a staff position to cover most of the day to day legal questions and representation would have provided a significant savings to the City in terms of expenditures. Council elected to not fill this position during the 2016-2017 fiscal year nor has it been funded in the current 2017-2018 budget.

Budget Summary:

The 2017-2018 Budget for the City Attorney totals $0.

Personnel:

Staffing levels for the City Attorney's Department include 0 positions as follows:

0 City Attorney

CITY ATTORNEY
Account 10-517

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 06/30/2017	Year End Estimate 09/30/2017	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
Personnel & Benefits											
1010	State Unemployment Tax (TWC) (First $9,000. ea emp @ 1.4%)	$ -	$ 171	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1020	Social Security / Medicare (7.65%)	$ -	$ 5,185	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1030	TMRS (7.93%-3 mos /8.11%-9 mos)	$ -	$ 5,353	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1050	Health Insurance	$ -	$ 5,588	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1070	Workers Compensation	$ -	$ 135	$ 17	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1100	City Attorney	$ -	$ 67,500	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1144	Car Allowance	$ -	$ 4,500	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Subtotal	**$ -**	**$ 88,432**	**$ 17**	**$ -**		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
Operation & Maintenance											
4200	Travel	$ -	$ 1,000	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
4305	Conventions	$ -	$ 1,000	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
4400	Dues	$ -	$ 150	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
4570	Rental/Lease	$ -	$ 500	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Subtotal	**$ -**	**$ 2,650**	**$ -**	**$ -**		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
Supplies											
5100	Books/Publications/Films Miscellaneous books	$ -	$ 1,500	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

CITY ATTORNEY
Account 10-517

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 06/30/2017	Year End Estimate 09/30/2017	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
5300	Supplies	$ -	$ 100	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Subtotal	**$ -**	**$ 1,600**	**$ -**	**$ -**		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
Services											
	Subtotal	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
Fixed Assets											
9730	Office Equipment/Software	$ -	$ 1,500	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Subtotal	**$ -**	**$ 1,500**	**$ -**	**$ -**		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
	TOTAL	**$ -**	**$ 94,182**	**$ 17**	**$ -**		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

DEPARTMENTAL BUDGET NARRATIVE
POLICE DEPARTMENT
2017-2018

Personnel & Benefits	**$ 1,523,154**
Operation & Maintenance	**$ 201,125**
Supplies	**$ 50,474**
Services	**$ 32,983**
Fixed Assets	**$ 65,271**
TOTALS	**$ 1,873,008**

Departmental Description:

The Police Department provides for essential public safety services through routine police patrols, criminal investigations, crime prevention, and other law enforcement activities.

Budget Summary:

The City of Lago Vista covers approximately 223 miles of roadway with an additional 4.61 miles in Tessera. The Police Department provides for essential public safety services through routine police patrols, criminal investigations, crime prevention, and other law enforcement activities in order to protect citizen safety in all areas. Like so many other cities and locales across the nation, Lago Vista is experiencing a great deal of growth and expansion. We now have a new subdivision in Tessera which spans a wide area. It is bringing more homes and families to our city. Although this is a positive, this also places an increasing demand on the Police Department, not only in staff, but in the need for vehicles, equipment, and maintenance of the same in order to ensure the safety and protection of all citizens of Lago

Vista. Our city's demographics are continually changing, thus bring in a more diverse population. The city of Lao Vista and the Police Department must adapt to and evolve with these changing times. With this evolution, budgets will gradually increase to accommodate that change.

In 2015, the Police Department recorded 114,595 miles driven, averaging approximately 9,549.58 miles per month. Beginning January 1, 2016 through May 31, 2016, our units have been driven 46,973 miles, averaging 3,914.42 miles per month. This includes only the Police Department's marked units. Unmarked units can and do respond to calls for service and are not included in these numbers.

This adds solid wear on all of our police vehicles, especially the older patrol cars. As they all require continual maintenance, the older units in our fleet entail more and more involved maintenance and repair. Due to this, the Police Department Budget includes a request for 2 new patrol vehicles to accommodate the down time of a unit that might be out of service for an unexpected duration. This ensures the readiness of the Police Department at all times. It should be noted that these older vehicles coming out of service will be kept at the Police Department and used for "parting" out items and/or equipment used for repair when needed on Police Department vehicles currently kept in service. This is a cost saving factor to the Department since there are no new Ford Crown Victoria vehicles being produced. Therefore, if a part is required, it could be cost prohibitive to go to a dealership and have to order that part.

In 2015, there were 3,472 calls for service averaging 289 calls per month (an increase of 7.859% over the 2014 total of 3,219, which averaged 268 calls for service per month). During the first 5 months of 2016, there were 1,397 calls for service, averaging 279 per month. Although these are calls for service "numbers", they in no way document all contact that the Department has with the public, and it is ever increasing.

In summary, the Department looks forward to meeting any future needs, demands, or challenges, while providing continued service and to maintaining the positive relationship between the City, the Police Department, and the citizens of Lago Vista that it experiences today.

Personnel:

Positions

1 Police Chief

1 Police Captain
1 Police Lieutenant
2 Sergeant/Detective
3 Sergeant Patrol
10 Police Officers
1 Police Secretary

POLICE DEPARTMENT
Account 10-520

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
Personnel & Benefits											
1010	State Unemployment Tax (TWC) (First $9,000. ea emp @ 1.4%)	$ 3,086	$ 2,907	$ 162	$ 2,907		$ 2,394	$ -	$ 2,394	$ -	$ 2,394
1020	Social Security / Medicare (7.65%)	$ 75,018	$ 77,102	$ 56,408	$ 77,102		$ 85,470	$ -	$ 85,470	$ -	$ 85,470
1030	TMRS (7.93%-3 mos /8.11%-9 mos)	$ 66,848	$ 76,436	$ 56,594	$ 76,436		$ 90,127	$ -	$ 90,127	$ -	$ 90,127
1050	Health, Dental, & Life Insurance	$ 128,647	$ 145,773	$ 114,168	$ 145,773		$ 170,433	$ -	$ 170,433	$ -	$ 170,433
1070	Workers Comp	$ 18,169	$ 20,422	$ 20,422	$ 20,422		$ 22,464	$ -	$ 22,464	$ -	$ 22,464
1145	Longevity	$ 5,813	$ 6,263	$ 6,021	$ 6,021		$ 6,367	$ -	$ 6,367	$ -	$ 6,367
1146	Reward Program	$ 6,505	$ 7,289	$ 6,888	$ 7,289		$ 6,884	$ -	$ 6,884	$ -	$ 6,884
1200	Police Chief Robert Smith	$ 93,059	$ 92,855	$ 70,605	$ 92,855		$ 98,812	$ -	$ 98,812	$ -	$ 98,812
1205	Police Captain Jerry Reyes	$ 79,131	$ 78,952	$ 60,192	$ 78,952		$ 84,360	$ -	$ 84,360	$ -	$ 84,360
1210	Police Lieutenant Thomas Franco	$ 66,418	$ 65,840	$ 51,188	$ 65,840		$ 72,500	$ -	$ 72,500	$ -	$ 72,500
1220	Detective/Sergeant Frank Allocca David Wilson	$ 54,040	$ 55,090	$ 42,592	$ 55,090		$ 108,046	$ -	$ 108,046	$ -	$ 108,046
1221	Patrol Sergeants	$ 174,338	$ 175,248	$ 133,563	$ 175,248		$ 187,156	$ -	$ 187,156	$ -	$ 187,156
	Troy Schofield					$ 65,906					
	Martin Vonderheid					$ 60,464					
	Jerome Brooks					$ 60,787					

POLICE DEPARTMENT
Account 10-520

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
1230	Police Officers	$ 436,409	$ 469,040	$ 334,002	$ 469,040		$ 488,193	$ -	$ 488,193	$ -	$ 488,193
	Brittany Henry					$ 47,000					
	Christopher Cochran					$ 49,916					
	Raymundo Villarreal					$ 58,893					
	James Neely					$ 55,642					
	T.J. Cox					$ 47,900					
	Roberto Mercado					$ 49,896					
	Scott Orrison					$ 57,747					
	Brandon Carey					$ 41,200					
	Vacant					$ 40,000					
	Vacant					$ 40,000					
1250	Police Secretary	$ 45,133	$ 45,290	$ 34,781	$ 45,290		$ 48,940	$ -	$ 48,940	$ -	$ 48,940
	Sharon Cepak										
1260	Animal Control/Police Officer	$ (2,000)	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1274	Overtime	$ 20,902	$ 15,000	$ 10,277	$ 15,000		$ 16,000	$ -	$ 16,000	$ -	$ 16,000
	3.0% Pay Increase	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 35,006	$ -	$ 35,006	$ -	$ 35,006
1500	Pay Plan Increases	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 62,702		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Subtotal	**$ 1,271,517**	**$ 1,333,507**	**$ 997,862**	**$ 1,395,967**		**$ 1,523,154**	**$ -**	**$ 1,523,154**	**$ -**	**$ 1,523,154**
Operation & Maintenance											
4000	Liability/Property Insurance	$ 17,795	$ 18,000	$ 18,000	$ 18,000		$ 21,600	$ -	$ 21,600	$ -	$ 21,600
	Vehicle Liability										
	Auto Physical Damage										
	Law Enforcement Liability										
4100	Uniforms	$ 15,635	$ 19,958	$ 16,273	$ 19,958		$ 22,133	$ -	$ 22,133	$ -	$ 22,133

POLICE DEPARTMENT
Account 10-520

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
	17 Officers @ $1,000 pr yr					$ 17,000					
	1 Police Secretary @ $433					$ 433					
	6 Reserve Officers @ $400 pr yr					$ 2,400					
	Armor Carrier Vests (20 Vests @ $115)					$ 2,300					
4110	Ballistic Vest Program	$ 2,093	$ 4,000	$ 798	$ 5,000		$ 7,000	$ -	$ 7,000	$ -	$ 7,000
4200	Travel	$ 56	$ 2,600	$ 1,097	$ 1,500		$ 2,600	$ -	$ 2,600	$ -	$ 2,600
	Hotel, gas & meals for peace officer education										
4300	Education Expense	$ 877	$ 8,583	$ 922	$ 8,583		$ 12,217	$ -	$ 12,217	$ -	$ 12,217
	State Mandated Education for Peace Officers					$ 525					
	IACP Net @ $525					$ 1,292					
	School & Classes					$ 400					
	TCLEEDS @ $400					$ 9,500					
	Taser Training/Certification $500					$ 500					
4320	Leose Expense	$ -	$ 5,000	$ -	$ 3,500		$ 5,000	$ -	$ 5,000	$ -	$ 5,000
4330	Capco Expense	$ 4,065	$ 4,300	$ 4,279	$ 4,300		$ 4,500	$ -	$ 4,500	$ -	$ 4,500
	Voice Recorder Maint Agreement										
4340	Crossing Guard Expense	$ 2,718	$ 4,000	$ (2,718)	$ 6,718		$ 7,000	$ -	$ 7,000	$ -	$ 7,000
4400	Dues	$ 484	$ 600	$ 224	$ 600		$ 600	$ -	$ 600	$ -	$ 600
	International Assoc. of Chief Police					$ 150					
	TX Police Chiefs Assoc.					$ 310					
	C. Cochran - Crime Prev Officer					$ 40					
	Sam's Club					$ 45					
	Costco					$ 55					
4420	Bonds	$ 86	$ 102	$ 97	$ 97		$ 103	$ -	$ 103	$ -	$ 103
	Notary Bond x1 @ $102.00										
4550	Legal Notices	$ -	$ 125	$ -	$ 125		$ 125	$ -	$ 125	$ -	$ 125

POLICE DEPARTMENT
Account 10-520

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
4570	Rental/Lease	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
4600	Telephone	$ 20,625	$ 23,078	$ 18,025	$ 25,000		$ 28,591	$ -	$ 28,591	$ -	$ 28,591
	Telephone Service w/caller ID (3 lines) + Long Distance Line					$ 12,723					
	Call Forwarding (4 lines)					$ 48					
	11 pagers for Officers @ $52.70					$ 580					
	11 Cell Phones x $70 for 12 months					$ 9,240					
	Data Card for Laptops					$ 6,000					
4650	Electricity	$ 11,826	$ 13,000	$ 8,563	$ 13,000		$ 13,000	$ -	$ 13,000	$ -	$ 13,000
4670	Water Service	$ 892	$ 800	$ 806	$ 1,000		$ 900	$ -	$ 900	$ -	$ 900
4672	Drought Emergency Fee	$ -	$ 210	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
4675	Sewer Service	$ 471	$ 1,078	$ 436	$ 1,078		$ 1,078	$ -	$ 1,078	$ -	$ 1,078
4700	Maintenance/Repairs	$ 683	$ 4,320	$ 497	$ 4,320		$ 4,320	$ 2,000	$ 6,320	$ -	$ 6,320
	A/C Filters (Number of Filters and Amount to be Determined)					$ 500					
	Pest control $80 x 4					$ 320					
	Fire Extinguisher Inspections					$ 500					
	Patrol car video & hardware					$ 3,000					
	Training Room Carpet Replacement					$ -		$ 2,000			
4725	Vehicle Maintenance & Repair	$ 17,166	$ 26,063	$ 17,550	$ 26,063		$ 23,137	$ 3,000	$ 26,137	$ -	$ 26,137
	18 Inspections @ $28.80					$ 518		$ -			
	Repairs					$ 6,500		$ -			
	Speed Sign Batteries					$ 1,000		$ -			
	Tires :										
	New Cars 32 17" Tires @ $114.24					$ 3,656		$ -			
	Animal Control Trk/U-68 Pick-up -8 18" @ $260 ea					$ 2,080		$ -			
	Older Cars - 8 16" Tires 1 X year @ $138.11 ea					$ 1,105		$ -			
	Ford SUV - 44 18" @ $172.46 ea					$ 7,588		$ -			
	Police vehicle graphics for patrol cars ($230X3)					$ 690		$ -			

POLICE DEPARTMENT
Account 10-520

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
	Paint for Older Vehicles					$ -		$ 3,000			
4740	Animal Control	$ 120	$ 2,150	$ 469	$ 2,150		$ 2,150	$ -	$ 2,150	$ -	$ 2,150
	Animal Food, Cages, Equipment					$ 1,100					
	Annual Inspection of cages/facility					$ 550					
	Euthanasia and Rabies					$ 500					
4745	Police K-9	$ -	$ 1,655	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Food & Pet Supplies										
	Annual Vet Exam										
	Re-Certification Fee for K-9										
	Equipment										
	Natl Narc Detect Dog Assoc Dues										
4750	Miscellaneous Expenses	$ 7,175	$ 24,485	$ 11,733	$ 24,485		$ 19,985	$ 17,686	$ 37,671	$ -	$ 37,671
	Medical Svc. (sex crime victims) $1,245 x 3					$ 3,735		$ -			
	Miscellaneous Building Expenses					$ 5,000		$ -			
	Towing $190 x 5					$ 950		$ -			
	National Night-Out (Crime Prevention)					$ 2,000		$ -			
	Sane Nurse Exam $700 x3					$ 2,100		$ -			
	Alcohol Blood Test with Lab Analysis					$ 1,200		$ -			
	Shelving for Evidence Room 10 @ $180					$ -		$ 1,800			
	Radio Repair & Replacement (LCRA)					$ 5,000		$ -			
	Victim Services					$ -		$ 10,886			
	DPS Lab Analysis Fees					$ -		$ 5,000			
4825	Information Technology	$ 2,400	$ 2,400	$ -	$ 2,400	$ -	$ 2,400	$ -	$ 2,400	$ -	$ 2,400
	Computer repairs $200 @ 12 mo.										
	Subtotal	**$ 105,167**	**$ 166,507**	**$ 97,051**	**$ 167,877**		**$ 178,439**	**$ 22,686**	**$ 201,125**	**$ -**	**$ 201,125**
Supplies											
5100	Books/Publications/Films	$ 2,536	$ 3,206	$ 555	$ 1,500		$ 3,206	$ -	$ 3,206	$ -	$ 3,206

POLICE DEPARTMENT
Account 10-520

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
	Law Books					$ 1,536					
	Citations and Warning Books					$ 1,670					
5200	Postage	$ 780	$ 900	$ 196	$ 900		$ 1,100	$ -	$ 1,100	$ -	$ 1,100
5300	Supplies	$ 7,200	$ 13,830	$ 5,082	$ 12,000		$ 14,555	$ -	$ 14,555	$ -	$ 14,555
	Miscellaneous ($700 @ 12 months)					$ 8,400					
	Misc Ink Cartridges					$ 1,000					
	Flares					$ 200					
	CD's / DVD's					$ 1,200					
	Fingerprint Kit for Det. Wilson x 1					$ 350					
	Slim Jims @ 2 @ $65					$ 130					
	Drug Kits					$ 400					
	Radar Calibration 2@420					$ 840					
	Calibration of sound lever meters					$ 280					
	Radio Antennaes 13@$30/ea					$ 390					
	Tasers - Replacement Cartridges 13 x $105					$ 1,365					
5301	Qualifying Ammunition	$ 5,602	$ 6,500	$ 3,328	$ 6,500		$ 6,500	$ -	$ 6,500	$ -	$ 6,500
5305	Homeland Security Grant Supplies	$ 148	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
5400	Fuel and Lubrication	$ 25,652	$ 25,113	$ 19,028	$ 30,000		$ 25,113	$ -	$ 25,113	$ -	$ 25,113
	Fuel					$ 22,363					
	Lubrication					$ 2,500					
	Oil Filters					$ 250					
	Subtotal	**$ 41,917**	**$ 49,549**	**$ 28,189**	**$ 50,900**		**$ 50,474**	**$ -**	**$ 50,474**	**$ -**	**$ 50,474**
Services											
6100	Professional Services	$ 2,552	$ 2,980	$ 2,702	$ 2,980		$ 2,980	$ -	$ 2,980	$ -	$ 2,980
	Racial Profiling					$ 2,000					
	New Employee Drug Screening / Physicals 2 x $240					$ 480					
	New View Psychological/Physicals 2 x $250					$ 500					

POLICE DEPARTMENT
Account 10-520

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
6120	Legal Services	$ 4,879	$ 1,000	$ 785	$ 2,000		$ 5,000	$ -	$ 5,000	$ -	$ 5,000
6150	PD 911 Services	$ 600	$ 1,100	$ 600	$ 1,100		$ 1,100	$ -	$ 1,100	$ -	$ 1,100
	911 Service (repairs)					$ 500					
	Repair Agreement for 24-7 service-TLETS					$ 600					
6500	Contractual Services	$ 9,659	$ 16,959	$ 9,770	$ 16,959		$ 16,684	$ 6,019	$ 22,703	$ -	$ 22,703
	Cleaning Service $557/mo x 12					$ 6,684		$ -			
	LEADS Online Annual Contract Detectives' Office					$ -		$ 2,128			
	Record Mgmt Sys Annual Maintenance & Data Back-up to add MDC Capability & MSG (DPS Switch Connectivity for MDCs in Patrol Vehicles) - Adding 1 MDC					$ 10,000		$ -			
	Taser X 10 with 5 year contract					$ -		$ 3,891			
6540	Maintenance Agreements	$ 606	$ 1,200	$ 690	$ 1,200		$ 1,200	$ -	$ 1,200	$ -	$ 1,200
	Copier Maintenance Agreement 2 @ 12 x $50										
	Subtotal	**$ 18,296**	**$ 23,239**	**$ 14,547**	**$ 24,239**		**$ 26,964**	**$ 6,019**	**$ 32,983**	**$ -**	**$ 32,983**
Fixed Assets											
9000	Fixed Assets	$ 10,073	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
9730	Office Equipment/Software	$ 5,189	$ 4,700	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	MDC Software (software for the MDC)							$ -			
	Tough Books (Actual Mobile Data Computer-MDC)							$ -			
9852	14 Ford SUV - Principal	$ 13,558	$ 10,486	$ 10,470	$ 10,486		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
9853	14 Ford SUV - Interest	$ 671	$ 186	$ 184	$ 186		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
9854	15 Ford SUV - Principal $40,320)	$ 7,590	$ 7,860	$ 5,815	$ 7,860		$ 8,142	$ -	$ 8,142	$ -	$ 8,142
9855	15 Ford SUV - Interest	$ 1,264	$ 720	$ 826	$ 850		$ 712	$ -	$ 712	$ -	$ 712

POLICE DEPARTMENT
Account 10-520

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
9856	15 Ford SUV - Principal $40,320)	$ 7,515	$ 7,782	$ 5,757	$ 7,782		$ 8,062	$ -	$ 8,062	$ -	$ 8,062
9857	15 Ford SUV - Interest	$ 1,251	$ 713	$ 818	$ 850		$ 705	$ -	$ 705	$ -	$ 705
9858	15 Ford SUV - Principal $40,320)	$ 7,515	$ 7,782	$ 5,757	$ 7,782		$ 8,062	$ -	$ 8,062	$ -	$ 8,062
9859	15 Ford SUV - Interest	$ 1,251	$ 985	$ 818	$ 985		$ 705	$ -	$ 705	$ -	$ 705
9860	17 Ford SUV - Principal $41,367.83)	$ -	$ 3,820	$ -	$ 3,820		$ 8,194	$ -	$ 8,194	$ -	$ 8,194
9861	17 Ford SUV - Interest	$ -	$ 707	$ -	$ 707		$ 1,474	$ -	$ 1,474	$ -	$ 1,474
9862	17 Ford SUV - Principal $41,367.83)	$ -	$ 3,820	$ -	$ 3,820		$ 8,194	$ -	$ 8,194	$ -	$ 8,194
9863	17 Ford SUV - Interest	$ -	$ 707	$ -	$ 707		$ 1,474	$ -	$ 1,474	$ -	$ 1,474
9864	17 Ford SUV - Principal $41,367.83)	$ -	$ 3,820	$ -	$ 3,820		$ 8,268	$ -	$ 8,268	$ -	$ 8,268
9865	17 Ford SUV - Interest	$ -	$ 707	$ -	$ 707		$ 1,487	$ -	$ 1,487	$ -	$ 1,487
	18 Ford SUV - Principal $44,459	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ 4,082	$ 4,082	$ -	$ 4,082
	18 Ford SUV - Interest	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ 815	$ 815	$ -	$ 815
	18 Ford SUV - Principal $44,459	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ 4,082	$ 4,082	$ -	$ 4,082
	18 Ford SUV - Interest	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ 815	$ 815	$ -	$ 815
	Subtotal	**$ 55,878**	**$ 54,795**	**$ 30,444**	**$ 50,362**		**$ 55,478**	**$ 9,793**	**$ 65,271**	**$ -**	**$ 65,271**
	TOTAL	**$ 1,492,775**	**$ 1,627,597**	**$ 1,168,093**	**$ 1,689,345**		**$ 1,834,510**	**$ 38,498**	**$ 1,873,008**	**$ -**	**$ 1,873,008**

DEPARTMENTAL BUDGET NARRATIVE
POLICE DISPATCH
2017-2018

Personnel	**$ 313,318**
Operation & Maintenance	**$ 8,307**
Supplies	**$ 3,200**
Services	**$ 44,714**
Fixed Assets	**$ 11,704**
TOTALS	**$ 381,243**

Departmental Description:

The Lago Vista Police Department Dispatch provides for essential public safety services through a 24/7 emergency and non-emergency communications center. It is the central hub of all public safety communications between our law enforcement personnel and the public. Although the direct call may not come through the Lago Vista Police Department phone lines, Dispatch also assists Travis County Fire and EMS when they are "toned out" for a call in Lago Vista whether it is an emergency or non-emergency call.

Coordination and communications between public agencies such as Texas Department of Public Safety, Travis County Sheriff's Office, Jonestown Police Department, Williamson County Sheriff's Office, Cedar Park Police Department, LCRA, and Texas Parks & Wildlife are sometimes routed through and handled by our Dispatch unit throughout the year.

It should be noted that the Communications Dispatch unit goes hand and hand with the Officer/Patrol Division. Each must rely on and work in conjunction with the other. Oftentimes, Dispatch is the first contact the public has with the Department, whether the caller is a citizen of Lago Vista or someone passing through the city.

All calls for service come through and are fielded by Dispatch. The demands on this Division can be imposing and considerable, especially if the nature of the call evokes news media and/or citizen inquiries. This creates an added burden on the Dispatch unit, while making sure on scene Officers' needs are met. The goal is to make sure that the end result is one wherein the situation has a quick response and a positive outcome. This has been and remains the goal of utmost importance for Dispatch and the Lago Vista Police Department as a whole.

Budget Summary:

The Lago Vista Police Department Communications Center provides 24/7 operations.

Personnel:

Positions

1 Dispatch Supervisor
5 Dispatchers

POLICE DISPATCH
Account 10-525

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 9/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
Personnel & Benefits											
1010	State Unemployment Tax (TWC) (First $9,000. ea emp @ 1.4%)	$ 1,273	$ 1,026	$ 187	$ 1,026		$ 756	$ -	$ 756	$ -	$ 756
1020	Social Security / Medicare (7.65%)	$ 15,555	$ 15,251	$ 11,794	$ 15,251		$ 16,682	$ -	$ 16,682	$ -	$ 16,682
1030	TMRS (7.93%-3 mos /8.11%-9 mos)	$ 13,682	$ 15,113	$ 11,669	$ 15,113		$ 17,590	$ -	$ 17,590	$ -	$ 17,590
1050	Health, Dental, & Life Insurance	$ 41,799	$ 46,122	$ 36,573	$ 46,122		$ 52,391	$ -	$ 52,391	$ -	$ 52,391
1070	Workers Comp	$ 456	$ 502	$ 502	$ 437		$ 552	$ -	$ 552	$ -	$ 552
1145	Longevity	$ 900	$ 865	$ 865	$ 865		$ 1,073	$ -	$ 1,073	$ -	$ 1,073
1146	Rewards Program	$ 1,626	$ 2,430	$ 2,026	$ 2,430		$ 2,430	$ -	$ 2,430	$ -	$ 2,430
1260	Dispatch Supervisor D. O'Neal	$ 46,092	$ 46,015	$ 34,590	$ 46,015		$ 48,918	$ -	$ 48,918	$ -	$ 48,918
1261	Dispatchers	$ 144,507	$ 145,044	$ 112,217	$ 145,044		$ 160,648	$ -	$ 160,648	$ -	$ 160,648
	John Meng					$ 36,713					
	Cheyenne Bullock					$ 30,758					
	Jacob Hester					$ 28,600					
	Kelli Hughes					$ 33,919					
	Christy Wright					$ 30,658					
1274	Overtime	$ 6,842	$ 6,500	$ 5,037	$ 6,500		$ 5,000	$ -	$ 5,000	$ -	$ 5,000
1500	Pay Plan Increases	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 15,656		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	3.0% Pay Increase	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 7,278	$ -	$ 7,278	$ -	$ 7,278

POLICE DISPATCH
Account 10-525

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 9/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
	Subtotal	**$ 272,731**	**$ 278,868**	**$ 215,459**	**$ 294,459**		**$ 313,318**	**$ -**	**$ 313,318**	**$ -**	**$ 313,318**
Operations & Maintenance											
4110	Uniforms	$ 1,498	$ 2,598	$ 2,598	$ 2,598		$ 2,598	$ -	$ 2,598	$ -	$ 2,598
	6 @ $433.00										
4200	Travel	$ 1,698	$ 2,500	$ 1,902	$ 2,500		$ 3,000	$ -	$ 3,000	$ -	$ 3,000
	Hotel, fuel & meals to Education and Meetings for Dispatchers										
4300	Education	$ 25	$ 1,250	$ 215	$ 1,250		$ 1,500	$ -	$ 1,500	$ -	$ 1,500
	Mandated classes for Dispatchers										
4420	Bonds	$ 152	$ 408	$ 306	$ 408		$ 309	$ -	$ 309	$ -	$ 309
	Notary Bond 3 @ $103.00										
4700	Repairs & Maintenance	$ 64	$ 900	$ -	$ 900		$ 900	$ -	$ 900	$ -	$ 900
	Subtotal	**$ 3,437**	**$ 7,656**	**$ 5,021**	**$ 7,656**		**$ 8,307**	**$ -**	**$ 8,307**	**$ -**	**$ 8,307**
Supplies											
5300	Supplies	$ 753	$ 1,300	$ 235	$ 1,300		$ 1,400	$ 1,800	$ 3,200	$ -	$ 3,200
	Toner					$ 800		$ -			
	Labels					$ 120		$ -			
	Comm Equipment Batteries 12 @ $40					$ 480		$ -			
	Headsets for Dispatchers @ 6 C $300					$ -		$ 1,800			
	Subtotal	**$ 753**	**$ 1,300**	**$ 235**	**$ 1,300**		**$ 1,400**	**$ 1,800**	**$ 3,200**	**$ -**	**$ 3,200**
Services											
6150	911 Service	$ 20,050	$ 22,987	$ 15,038	$ 22,987		$ 22,987	$ -	$ 22,987	$ -	$ 22,987
	ENS Service Fee										

POLICE DISPATCH
Account 10-525

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 9/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
	911 PSAP Public Safety Access Point										
6500	Miscellaneous Services	$ 825	$ 1,350	$ -	$ 450		$ 1,350	$ -	$ 1,350	$ -	$ 1,350
	Physical & Psych Exam 3 @ $450										
6540	Maintenance Agreements	$ 12,998	$ 19,860	$ 11,977	$ 19,860		$ 20,377	$ -	$ 20,377	$ -	$ 20,377
	Generator Maitenance & Parts Agreement					$ 2,500					
	(LCRA)900 MZH Annual Maintenance, including additional LCRA T					$ 16,377					
	Radio Repair $1,500					$ 1,500					
	Subtotal	**$ 33,873**	**$ 44,197**	**$ 27,014**	**$ 43,297**		**$ 44,714**	**$ -**	**$ 44,714**	**$ -**	**$ 44,714**
Fixed Assets											
9000	Fixed Assets	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ 7,104	$ 7,104	$ -	$ 7,104
	Mitsubishi Air Conditioner for Dispatch										
9730	Office Equipment/Software	$ -	$ 200	$ -	$ 200		$ 200	$ -	$ 200	$ -	$ 200
9750	Communications Equipment	$ -	$ 2,200	$ -	$ 2,200		$ 4,400	$ -	$ 4,400	$ -	$ 4,400
	LCRA Hand Held Radio X 2 @ $2,200					$ 4,400					
	Subtotal	**$ -**	**$ 2,400**	**$ -**	**$ 2,400**		**$ 4,600**	**$ 7,104**	**$ 11,704**	**$ -**	**$ 11,704**
	TOTAL	**$ 310,794**	**$ 334,421**	**$ 247,730**	**$ 349,112**		**$ 372,339**	**$ 8,904**	**$ 381,243**	**$ -**	**$ 381,243**

DEPARTMENTAL BUDGET NARRATIVE
STREET DEPARTMENT
2017-2018

Personnel & Benefits	**$ 530,771**
Operation & Maintenance	**$ 135,094**
Supplies	**$ 97,825**
Services	**$ 69,300**
Fixed Assets	**$ 42,198**
TOTALS	**$ 875,188**

Departmental Description:

The Street Department provides a variety of services to the citizens of Lago Vista and other City Divisions and organizations. The primary mission of the Street Department involves the maintenance and repair of City streets and Right-of-Way (ROW) and maintaining the Airport. The City of Lago Vista consists of 223 miles of roadway and 446 miles of ROW. The Department provides roadside mowing, landscape mowing, tree trimming, maintenance and repair of drainage ditches and culverts, and the installation of new and replacement signs. The Street Department also maintains the mowing at the airport, provides major assistance for KLVB projects, assists in NFWA projects, and provides labor in support of the Burn Day, Trash Off, and special events. The Department puts up, maintains, and takes down 4th of July decorations and provides for traffic control during the parade. The 2015 4th of July event consisted of 552 man hours. The Department also puts up, maintains, and takes down community Christmas lights at various locations, contributing 948 man hours during the 2015 Christmas Holiday Season. Street Department employees provide for building maintenance activities, operate the Green Center functions, and assist all other City operations.

Seven employees of the Street Department are also active members of the Lago Vista Emergency Response Team (LVERT), which is made up of 3 teams that are ready for emergency calls 24/7, providing aide and support to emergency situations for Police, Fire Department, and 1st Responders. Assistance provided includes supervising road closures, manning tender fill stations, and traffic and crowd control. In addition, the Division provides for the installation of street lights and the review and inspection of all permits for construction in the ROW.

Budget Summary:

The 2017-2018 Budget for the Street Department totals $875,188.

Personnel:

Current staffing levels for the Street Department include 9 positions as follows:

1 Street Superintendent
1 Crew Leader
3 Equipment Operators
4 Street Laborers

Fixed Assets:

The 2017-2018 Budget for the Street Department includes continued payments on prior years' vehicle and equipment purchases. It also reflects the purchase of a new 2018 F250 4 x 4 Pickup, tire machine, pressure washer, and 2 trailers.

STREET DEPARTMENT
Account 10-530

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
Personnel & Benefits											
1010	State Unemployment Tax (TWC) (First $9,000. ea emp @ 1.4%)	$ 1,539	$ 1,539	$ 99	$ 1,539		$ 1,134	$ -	$ 1,134	$ -	$ 1,134
1020	Social Security / Medicare (7.65%)	$ 26,684	$ 25,956	$ 21,480	$ 28,000		$ 27,079	$ 681	$ 27,760	$ -	$ 27,760
1030	TMRS (7.93%-3 mos /8.11%-9 mos)	$ 23,528	$ 25,686	$ 21,224	$ 28,000		$ 28,548	$ 706	$ 29,254	$ -	$ 29,254
1050	Health, Dental, & Life Insurance	$ 65,612	$ 67,767	$ 54,132	$ 67,767		$ 77,878	$ -	$ 77,878	$ -	$ 77,878
1070	Workers Compensation	$ 17,464	$ 18,715	$ 18,715	$ 18,715		$ 20,587	$ -	$ 20,587	$ -	$ 20,587
1145	Longevity	$ 4,152	$ 4,325	$ 4,325	$ 4,325		$ 3,183	$ -	$ 3,183	$ -	$ 3,183
1146	Rewards Program	$ 3,659	$ 3,644	$ 3,646	$ 3,644		$ 3,644	$ -	$ 3,644	$ -	$ 3,644
1147	Work Boot Allowance	$ 1,620	$ 1,620	$ 1,800	$ 1,800		$ 1,620	$ -	$ 1,620	$ -	$ 1,620
1274	Overtime	$ 27,038	$ 20,000	$ 24,508	$ 35,000		$ 20,000	$ 5,000	$ 25,000	$ -	$ 25,000
1310	Street Superintendent Jame Le Blanc	$ 51,147	$ 51,381	$ 39,839	$ 51,381		$ 56,500	$ -	$ 56,500	$ -	$ 56,500
1320	Crew Leader M. Camacho	$ 35,928	$ 36,210	$ 28,504	$ 38,000		$ 40,635	$ -	$ 40,635	$ -	$ 40,635
1330	Maintenance Personnel	$ 221,006	$ 221,585	$ 178,780	$ 221,585		$ 227,865	$ -	$ 227,865	$ -	$ 227,865
	Equipment Operator - T. Alvarado					$ 40,914					
	Equipment Operator - Jackie Cox					$ 30,160					
	Equipment Operator - V. Castro					$ 30,160					
	Street Laborer - J. Mejia					$ 36,935					
	Street Laborer - O. Mejia					$ 31,645					
	Street Laborer - Michael Andrews					$ 28,080					
	Street Laborer -R. Sosa					$ 29,971					

STREET DEPARTMENT
Account 10-530

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
1500	Pay Plan Increases	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 22,308		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1591	Standby Time	$ -	$ 525	$ 225	$ 525		$ 525	$ 3,900	$ 4,425	$ -	$ 4,425
	On Call (Recreation - 7 wks @ $75)										
	3.0 % Pay Increase	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 11,287	$ -	$ 11,287	$ -	$ 11,287
	Subtotal	**$ 479,378**	**$ 478,953**	**$ 397,276**	**$ 522,589**		**$ 520,485**	**$ 10,287**	**$ 530,771**	**$ -**	**$ 530,771**
Operation & Maintenance											
4000	Liability/Property Insurance	$ 3,138	$ 3,341	$ 3,341	$ 3,341		$ 4,009	$ -	$ 4,009	$ -	$ 4,009
	Vehicle Liability/Auto Physical Damage										
4110	Uniforms	$ 4,363	$ 7,060	$ 3,158	$ 7,060		$ 7,060	$ -	$ 7,060	$ -	$ 7,060
	Uniforms ($11/wk*52 wks *9 employees)					$ 5,148					
	Delivery Fee ($3*52)					$ 156					
	Uniform Insurance (9 @ $1.40*52)					$ 655					
	Safety Shirts L/SS Sleeve (45 @ $18 each)					$ 810					
	Winter Coat (2 @ $53 each)					$ 106					
	Light Winter Coat (3 @ $61.50)					$ 185					
4200	Travel	$ 121	$ 250	$ 404	$ 750		$ 250	$ -	$ 250	$ -	$ 250
4300	Education	$ -	$ 1,900	$ -	$ 1,900		$ 1,900	$ -	$ 1,900	$ -	$ 1,900
	Pesticide License Renewal (2 @ $400)					$ 800		$ -			
	Traffic Control School (2 @ $250)					$ 500		$ -			
	Woodchipping Safety Classes (4 @ $150)					$ 600		$ -			
4400	Dues	$ 204	$ 375	$ 265	$ 375		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
4550	Legal Notices	$ -	$ 200	$ -	$ 200		$ 200	$ -	$ 200	$ -	$ 200
4570	Rental/Lease	$ -	$ 1,000	$ -	$ 1,000		$ 1,000	$ -	$ 1,000	$ -	$ 1,000
4600	Telephone	$ 1,575	$ 1,551	$ 1,378	$ 2,000		$ 1,575	$ -	$ 1,575	$ -	$ 1,575
	Cell Phones (1 @ $55 per month) (J. LeBlanc)					$ 660					

STREET DEPARTMENT
Account 10-530

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
	Cell Phones (2 @ $38.11 per month)					$ 915					
4650	Electricity	$ 81,687	$ 85,000	$ 63,126	$ 85,000		$ 85,000	$ -	$ 85,000	$ -	$ 85,000
4700	Maintenance/Repairs	$ 414	$ 5,600	$ 1,470	$ 5,600		$ 5,600	$ -	$ 5,600	$ -	$ 5,600
4710	Maintenance City Owned Lights	$ -	$ 500	$ -	$ 500		$ 500	$ -	$ 500	$ -	$ 500
4715	Maintenance & Repairs Unanticipated	$ 699	$ 5,000	$ 1,706	$ 5,000		$ 5,000	$ -	$ 5,000	$ -	$ 5,000
4725	Vehicle Maintenance & Repair	$ 21,171	$ 20,000	$ 10,727	$ 20,000		$ 20,000	$ -	$ 20,000	$ -	$ 20,000
4735	Vehicle Safety Equipment	$ 1,661	$ 2,500	$ -	$ 2,500		$ 2,500	$ -	$ 2,500	$ -	$ 2,500
4750	Miscellaneous Expenses	$ 698	$ 500	$ -	$ 500		$ 500	$ -	$ 500	$ -	$ 500
	Subtotal	**$ 115,730**	**$ 134,777**	**$ 85,574**	**$ 135,726**		**$ 135,094**	**$ -**	**$ 135,094**	**$ -**	**$ 135,094**
Supplies											
5300	Supplies	$ 10,976	$ 10,972	$ 6,193	$ 10,972		$ 10,972	$ -	$ 10,972	$ -	$ 10,972
	Roll Hand Towels ($2.63*52)					$ 137					
	SYN 3.4 Mat($2.42*52)					$ 126					
	Shop Towels($3.16*52)					$ 164					
	36" Dry Mop ($0.87*52)					$ 45					
	Christmas Lights & Replacement Bulbs					$ 2,500					
	Misc Supplies					$ 8,000					
5305	Small Tools	$ 3,762	$ 3,500	$ 3,369	$ 3,500		$ 4,000	$ -	$ 4,000	$ -	$ 4,000
	1 Weed Eater					$ 600					
	1 Chainsaw					$ 500					
	1 Push Mower					$ 500					
	1 Blower					$ 700					
	1 Pole Saw					$ 700					
	Hand Tools, Rakes, Shovels					$ 1,000					
5400	Fuel/Lubricants	$ 13,219	$ 25,000	$ 10,283	$ 15,000		$ 15,000	$ -	$ 15,000	$ -	$ 15,000

STREET DEPARTMENT
Account 10-530

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
5410	Street Materials	$ 19,798	$ 53,047	$ 22,926	$ 53,047		$ 54,462	$ -	$ 54,462	$ -	$ 54,462
	Asphalt (30 tons/mo* $121 ton * 12 mo)					$ 43,560					
	Emulsion (1,000 Gal @ $2.75/gal)					$ 2,750					
	Crack Seal Materials (5 tons * $1400/ton)					$ 7,000					
	Road Base Materials (16 tons/mo * $6.00/ton * 12 months)					$ 1,152					
5420	Street Signs	$ 7,554	$ 10,500	$ 3,261	$ 10,500		$ 10,500	$ -	$ 10,500	$ -	$ 10,500
	New and Replacement Signs										
	Fire Hydrant Markers										
5430	Chemicals	$ 550	$ 2,896	$ 1,937	$ 2,896		$ 2,891	$ -	$ 2,891	$ -	$ 2,891
	Herbicide (30 gal @ $18.97)					$ 564					
	Overseed (30 bags @ $40.98)					$ 1,229					
	Degreaser (2 gal @ $199)					$ 398					
	Ice Melt (20 bags @$34.99)					$ 700					
	Subtotal	**$ 55,858**	**$ 105,915**	**$ 47,970**	**$ 95,915**		**$ 97,825**	**$ -**	**$ 97,825**	**$ -**	**$ 97,825**
Services											
6100	Professional Services	$ 375	$ 400	$ 100	$ 400		$ 400	$ -	$ 400	$ -	$ 400
6130	Engineering & Planning Service	$ -	$ 3,500	$ -	$ 3,500		$ 3,500	$ -	$ 3,500	$ -	$ 3,500
	Annual street overlay plans & specs										
	Drainage & Complaint Eng.										
	Traffic Eng. Studies										
6135	Contract Services	$ 2,703	$ 18,200	$ 225	$ 18,200		$ 18,200	$ -	$ 18,200	$ -	$ 18,200
	Electrician										
	Traffic Light Maint Contract (Lohman Ford at Dawn Drive)										
	Thermalplasty for Road										
6500	Miscellaneous Services	$ 180	$ 1,100	$ 400	$ 800		$ 1,100	$ -	$ 1,100	$ -	$ 1,100
	RPZ Testing (5 @ $60)					$ 300					
	Beekeepers (2 @ $400)					$ 800					

STREET DEPARTMENT
Account 10-530

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
6540	Maintenance Agreements	$ 479	$ 500	$ 479	$ 500		$ 500	$ -	$ 500	$ -	$ 500
6600	Disposal Service	$ -	$ 1,600	$ -	$ 1,600		$ 1,600	$ -	$ 1,600	$ -	$ 1,600
6700	Street Light Installation	$ -	$ 1,500	$ -	$ 1,500		$ 3,500	$ -	$ 3,500	$ -	$ 3,500
6720	Street Light Maintenance	$ 91	$ 500	$ -	$ 500		$ 500	$ -	$ 500	$ -	$ 500
6751	Capital Metro Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,953		$ 40,000	$ -	$ 40,000	$ -	$ 40,000
	Subtotal	**$ 3,828**	**$ 27,300**	**$ 1,204**	**$ 30,953**		**$ 69,300**	**$ -**	**$ 69,300**	**$ -**	**$ 69,300**
Fixed Assets											
9720	Machinery & Equipment	$ 7,800	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ 7,109	$ 7,109	$ -	$ 7,109
	Tire Machine ($3,908 X 25%)							$ 977			
	Pressure Washer ($1,500 X 25%)							$ 375			
	8 X 12 Tilt Trailer ($3,122)							$ 3,122			
	16 X 83 Trailer ($2,635)							$ 2,635			
9760	Vehicles	$ 31,427	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
9835	ProTurn 260 Mower (Principal)	$ 694	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
9836	ProTurn 260 Mower (Interest)	$ 6	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
9837	2012 Chev 3500 Dump Truck (Principal)	$ 6,874	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
9838	2012 Chev 3500 Dump Truck (Interest)	$ 86	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
9839	2006 Chev 4500 Bucket Truck (Principal)	$ 7,290	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
9840	2006 Chev 4500 Bucket Truck (Interest)	$ 97	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
9841	310SK Backhoe Loader - Principal	$ 29,201	$ 14,987	$ 9,632	$ 14,987		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
9842	310SK Backhoe Loader - Interest	$ 1,175	$ 201	$ 155	$ 201		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

STREET DEPARTMENT
Account 10-530

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
9843	2013 Chevy Crew Cab - Principal	$ 8,577	$ 4,402	$ 9,593	$ 9,593		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
9844	2013 Chevy Crew Cab - Interest	$ 345	$ 59	$ 105	$ 105		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
9845	Farm Mower - Principal ($38,440)	$ 7,288	$ 7,545	$ 5,589	$ 7,545		$ 7,817	$ -	$ 7,817	$ -	$ 7,817
9846	Farm Mower - Interest	$ 1,138	$ 881	$ 730	$ 937		$ 610	$ -	$ 610	$ -	$ 610
9847	2015 Ford F-150 Pickup Truck - Principal ($30,602	$ 2,897	$ 5,930	$ 4,395	$ 5,930		$ 6,159	$ -	$ 6,159	$ -	$ 6,159
9848	2015 Ford F-150 Pickup Truck - Interest	$ 569	$ 1,002	$ 804	$ 1,052		$ 773	$ -	$ 773	$ -	$ 773
9849	School Zone Traffic Control - Principal ($7,600)	$ 348	$ 1,458	$ 1,092	$ 1,459		$ 1,514	$ -	$ 1,514	$ -	$ 1,514
9850	School Zone Traffic Control - Interest	$ 82	$ 262	$ 199	$ 262		$ 206	$ -	$ 206	$ -	$ 206
9853	Case Street Roller - Principal ($48,658)	$ -	$ 4,493	$ 2,232	$ 4,493		$ 9,180	$ -	$ 9,180	$ -	$ 9,180
9854	Case Street Roller - Interest	$ -	$ 832	$ 451	$ 900		$ 1,551	$ -	$ 1,551	$ -	$ 1,551
9855	Message Board - Principal ($8,420)	$ -	$ 778	$ 384	$ 778		$ 1,579	$ -	$ 1,579	$ -	$ 1,579
9856	Message Board - Interest	$ -	$ 144	$ 78	$ 160		$ 267	$ -	$ 267	$ -	$ 267
9857	Message Board - Principal ($8,420)	$ -	$ 778	$ 384	$ 778		$ 1,579	$ -	$ 1,579	$ -	$ 1,579
9858	Message Board - Interest	$ -	$ 144	$ 78	$ 160		$ 267	$ -	$ 267	$ -	$ 267
	F250 4 X 4 Pickup - Principal ($32,572)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ 2,991	$ 2,991	$ -	$ 2,991
	F250 4 X 4 Pickup - Interest	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ 597	$ 597	$ -	$ 597
	Subtotal	**$ 105,895**	**$ 43,896**	**$ 35,900**	**$ 49,340**		**$ 31,501**	**$ 10,696**	**$ 42,198**	**$ -**	**$ 42,198**
	TOTAL	**$ 760,689**	**$ 790,841**	**$ 567,924**	**$ 834,523**		**$ 854,205**	**$ 20,983**	**$ 875,188**	**$ -**	**$ 875,188**

DEPARTMENTAL BUDGET NARRATIVE
SOLID WASTE
2017-2018

Personnel & Benefits	**$ 0**
Operation & Maintenance	**$ 3,243**
Supplies	**$ 4,000**
Services	**$ 625,967**
Fixed Assets	**$ 0**
TOTALS	**$ 633,210**

Departmental Description:

This Solid Waste Department provides for solid waste pick up and disposal throughout the community on a once per week trash pick up, and a bi-weekly recycling pick up, per household. The City has contracted Waste Connections to provide these services. This division also provides for Green Center operations on a once per month service for the collection of brush, tree clippings, bagged leaves, and bagged grass clippings. It also provides for twice a year bulk trash collection for the community.

Budget Summary:

The 2017-2018 Budget for the Solid Waste Division totals 633,210.

Personnel:

There are no personnel expenses included in Solid Waste Division. Personnel for the Green Center are provided by the City's Street Department.

Fixed Assets:

No Fixed Asset purchases have been funded in the 2017-2018 Budget.

SOLID WASTE
Account 10-531

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
Operation & Maintenance											
4100	Trash Bad Debt Write Off	$ -	$ -	$ (83)	$ (83)		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
4200	Travel	$ 714	$ 1,020	$ 820	$ 1,020		$ 1,160	$ -	$ 1,160	$ -	$ 1,160
	Meals for brush/trash collection (12 @ $70)					$ 840					
	Meals for City Wide Clean Up (2 @ $160)					$ 320					
4650	Electricity (12 @ $55 Mo)	$ 487	$ 660	$ 382	$ 750		$ 660	$ -	$ 660	$ -	$ 660
4670	Water Service (12 @ $35.23)	$ 474	$ 465	$ 330	$ 500		$ 423	$ -	$ 423	$ -	$ 423
4700	Maintenance & Repairs	$ -	$ 1,700	$ -	$ 1,700		$ 1,000	$ -	$ 1,000	$ -	$ 1,000
	Chipping Machine Blades and Belts										
	Security System DVR										
	Subtotal	**$ 1,675**	**$ 3,845**	**$ 1,449**	**$ 3,887**		**$ 3,243**	**$ -**	**$ 3,243**	**$ -**	**$ 3,243**
Supplies											
5300	Supplies	$ 3,187	$ 3,000	$ 1,719	$ 3,000		$ 3,000	$ -	$ 3,000	$ -	$ 3,000
	Texas Trash Off										
5400	Fuel / Lubricants	$ -	$ 1,000	$ -	$ 1,000		$ 1,000	$ -	$ 1,000	$ -	$ 1,000
	Subtotal	**$ 3,187**	**$ 4,000**	**$ 1,719**	**$ 4,000**		**$ 4,000**	**$ -**	**$ 4,000**	**$ -**	**$ 4,000**
Services											
6600	Disposal Service	$ 558,859	$ 575,524	$ 434,538	$ 502,816		$ 625,967	$ -	$ 625,967	$ -	$ 625,967
	3,100 avg. Customers @ $15.60/mo for 12 mos					$ 580,320					
	Progressive 2% Increase /$0.31 per customer					$ 11,532					
	Containers for city wide cleanup ($495 ea x 29)					$ 14,355					
	Containers for City Maint. Yard ($495 ea x 8)					$ 3,960					
	Document & Paper Shredding ($12 x 75 Boxes)					$ 900					
	Delivery fee for Containers ($200 x 37)					$ 7,400					

SOLID WASTE
Account 10-531

Account Number	Account Name		Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
	Tub Grinding						$ 7,500					
		Subtotal	**$ 558,859**	**$ 575,524**	**$ 434,538**	**$ 502,816**		**$ 625,967**	**$ -**	**$ 625,967**	**$ -**	**$ 625,967**
Fixed Assets												
		Subtotal	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
		TOTAL	**$ 563,721**	**$ 583,369**	**$ 437,705**	**$ 510,703**		**$ 633,210**	**$ -**	**$ 633,210**	**$ -**	**$ 633,210**

DEPARTMENTAL BUDGET NARRATIVE
BUILDING MAINTENANCE
2017-2018

Personnel	**$ 0**
Operation & Maintenance	**$ 26,776**
Supplies	**$ 2,450**
Services	**$ 26,230**
Fixed Assets	**$0**
TOTALS	**$ 55,456**

Departmental Description:

The Building Maintenance Division provides for all facility related operation and maintenance expenses for City Hall, Development Services, Court Clerk, and the Library. The primary costs for the Department include janitorial services, security services, HVAC maintenance and repairs, electrical service and other maintenance items. The City's Street Department Superintendent oversees the Building Maintenance Division and Street Department Employees provide for some repair and maintenance activities.

Budget Summary:

The 2017-2018 Budget for the Building Maintenance totals $55,456.

BUILDING MAINTENANCE
Account 10-532

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 06/30/17	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
Operation & Maintenance											
4650	Electricity	$ 13,342	$ 13,942	$ 8,011	$ 13,500		$ 13,500	$ -	$ 13,500	$ -	$ 13,500
4670	Water Service - City Hall	$ 824	$ 1,376	$ 680	$ 1,376		$ 1,376	$ -	$ 1,376	$ -	$ 1,376
4672	Drought Emergency Fee	$ -	$ 120	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
4675	Sewer Service - City Hall	$ 749	$ 420	$ 358	$ 750		$ 400	$ -	$ 400	$ -	$ 400
4700	Maintenance & Repairs	$ 4,267	$ 6,000	$ 152	$ 6,000		$ 6,000	$ -	$ 6,000	$ -	$ 6,000
	Miscellaneous Building Repairs										
4715	Unanticipated Maintenance & Rep	$ 8,814	$ 5,000	$ 652	$ 5,000		$ 5,000	$ -	$ 5,000	$ -	$ 5,000
4750	Miscellaneous Expenses	$ 25	$ 500	$ 54	$ 500		$ 500	$ -	$ 500	$ -	$ 500
	Subtotal	**$ 28,021**	**$ 27,358**	**$ 9,908**	**$ 27,126**		**$ 26,776**	**$ -**	**$ 26,776**	**$ -**	**$ 26,776**
Supplies											
5300	Supplies	$ 2,325	$ 2,450	$ 1,530	$ 2,450		$ 2,450	$ -	$ 2,450	$ -	$ 2,450
	City Hall Janitorial Supplies ($52.53/mo)					$ 630					
	Unifirst ($35/wk*52)					$ 1,820					
	Subtotal	**$ 2,325**	**$ 2,450**	**$ 1,530**	**$ 2,450**		**$ 2,450**	**$ -**	**$ 2,450**	**$ -**	**$ 2,450**
Services											
6135	Contract Services	$ -	$ 4,980	$ -	$ 4,980		$ 9,000	$ -	$ 9,000	$ -	$ 9,000
	All Buildings HVAC Maint.					$ 5,000					
	Roof Repair					$ 4,000					

BUILDING MAINTENANCE
Account 10-532

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 06/30/17	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
6500	Contractual Services	$ 12,356	$ 15,581	$ 9,277	$ 15,730		$ 17,230	$ -	$ 17,230	$ -	$ 17,230
	Janitor-CH & Lib ($944/mo)					$ 11,328					
	ADT Security Services ($263/qtr)					$ 1,052					
	Carpet Cleaning 1/year					$ 1,500					
	CH - strip & refinish tile floors 1/yr					$ 2,750					
	Miscellaneous					$ 600					
6600	City Hall Remodeling Expense	$ 7,941	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Subtotal	**$ 20,297**	**$ 20,561**	**$ 9,277**	**$ 20,710**		**$ 26,230**	**$ -**	**$ 26,230**	**$ -**	**$ 26,230**
Fixed Assets											
	Subtotal	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
	TOTAL	**$ 50,643**	**$ 50,369**	**$ 20,715**	**$ 50,286**		**$ 55,456**	**$ -**	**$ 55,456**	**$ -**	**$ 55,456**

DEPARTMENTAL BUDGET NARRATIVE
PARKS AND RECREATION
2017-2018

Personnel & Benefits	**$ 50,210**
Operation & Maintenance	**$ 35,402**
Supplies	**$ 6,300**
Services	**$ 3,600**
Fixed Assets	**$ 16,531**
TOTALS	**$ 112,044**

Departmental Description:

The Parks and Recreation Department provides for the operation and maintenance of the City's parks and sports complex facilities. The department also provides landscape maintenance at Veteran's Park, Bowden Point Park, Dawn Monument, 1431 Monument, and the island on Dawn and Camille Court. The Parks and Recreation Operations Manager is responsible for maintenance and repair work at these locations. This position is overseen by the Public Works Director who oversees the budget and expenditures. The Communications and Marketing Supervisor maintains communication with local organizations that utilize and help improve the City's Park facilities.

Budget Summary:

The 2017-2018 Budget for the Parks and Recreation Department totals $112,044.

Personnel:

Staffing levels for the Parks and Recreation Department includes 1 position as follows:

1 Parks and Recreation Operations Manager - Laborer

Fixed assets:

The 2017-2018 Budget includes no funding for additional new assets.

PARKS AND RECREATION
Account 10-534

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
Personnel & Benefits											
1010	State Unemployment Tax (TWC) (First $9,000. ea emp @ 1.4%)	$ 171	$ 171	$ 9	$ 171		$ 126	$ -	$ 126	$ -	$ 126
1020	Social Security / Medicare (7.65%)	$ 2,465	$ 2,513	$ 1,909	$ 2,513		$ 2,619	$ -	$ 2,619	$ -	$ 2,619
1030	TMRS (7.93%-3 mos /8.11%-9 mos)	$ 2,165	$ 2,490	$ 1,878	$ 2,490		$ 2,761	$ -	$ 2,761	$ -	$ 2,761
1050	Health, Dental, & Life Insurance	$ 7,147	$ 7,451	$ 6,209	$ 7,451		$ 8,496	$ -	$ 8,496	$ -	$ 8,496
1070	Workers Compensation	$ 449	$ 767	$ 767	$ 668		$ 844	$ -	$ 844	$ -	$ 844
1145	Longevity	$ 35	$ 69	$ 69	$ 69		$ 104	$ -	$ 104	$ -	$ 104
1146	Rewards Program	$ 407	$ 405	$ 405	$ 405		$ 405	$ -	$ 405	$ -	$ 405
1147	Work Boot Allowance	$ 180	$ 180	$ 180	$ 180		$ 180	$ -	$ 180	$ -	$ 180
1274	Overtime	$ 1,421	$ 1,000	$ 880	$ 1,000		$ 1,000	$ -	$ 1,000	$ -	$ 1,000
1500	Pay Plan Increases	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,054		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1570	Maintenance Personnel Adam Walden	$ 29,626	$ 31,200	$ 23,421	$ 31,200		$ 32,546	$ -	$ 32,546	$ -	$ 32,546
	3.0 % Pay Increase	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 1,130	$ -	$ 1,130	$ -	$ 1,130
	Subtotal	**$ 44,065**	**$ 46,246**	**$ 35,728**	**$ 47,201**		**$ 50,210**	**$ -**	**$ 50,210**	**$ -**	**$ 50,210**
Operation & Maintenance											
4000	Liability/Property Insurance Vehicle Liability/Auto Physical Damage	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

PARKS AND RECREATION
Account 10-534

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
4110	Uniforms	$ 544	$ 957	$ 556	$ 700		$ 957	$ -	$ 957	$ -	$ 957
	Uniforms ($9/wk *52 wks)					$ 468					
	Delivery Fee ($2.83 * 52 wks)					$ 146					
	Uniform Insurance ($1.32/wk*52)					$ 69					
	Steel Toe Golashes ($30)					$ 30					
	Winter Coat ($65.00 each)					$ 65					
	Rain Coat ($78)					$ 78					
	T-Shirts/Flourescent Yellow ($17*5)					$ 85					
	Miscellaneous					$ 16					
4200	Travel	$ 283	$ 310	$ 37	$ 50		$ 310	$ -	$ 310	$ -	$ 310
	Meals for School ($10*10)										
	Miscellaneous										
4300	Education	$ 87	$ 500	$ 170	$ 170		$ 500	$ -	$ 500	$ -	$ 500
	Pesticide Applicators Permit										
	Irrigation Repair Class										
	Licensed Irragator										
	NRPA (2 qty)										
	Safety Education TEEX										
	TURF Membership										
4570	Rental/Lease	$ -	$ 200	$ -	$ -		$ 200	$ -	$ 200	$ -	$ 200
4600	Telephone	$ 730	$ 650	$ 628	$ 1,000		$ 650	$ -	$ 650	$ -	$ 650
4650	Electricity	$ 3,388	$ 3,900	$ 2,126	$ 3,500		$ 3,900	$ -	$ 3,900	$ -	$ 3,900
4670	Water Service	$ 21,374	$ 18,500	$ 17,011	$ 25,000		$ 22,000	$ -	$ 22,000	$ -	$ 22,000
4700	Maintenance/Repairs	$ 862	$ 1,020	$ 614	$ 1,500		$ 1,020	$ -	$ 1,020	$ -	$ 1,020
4715	Maint/ Repairs Unanticipated	$ 2,706	$ 3,000	$ 902	$ 2,500		$ 3,000	$ -	$ 3,000	$ -	$ 3,000

PARKS AND RECREATION
Account 10-534

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
4725	Vehicle Maintenance & Repair	$ 910	$ 800	$ 238	$ 400		$ 800	$ -	$ 800	$ -	$ 800
4730	Vehicle Safety Equipment	$ (912)	$ 250	$ 499	$ 499		$ 250	$ -	$ 250	$ -	$ 250
4750	Miscellaneous Expense	$ 2,193	$ 1,815	$ 57	$ 75		$ 1,815	$ -	$ 1,815	$ -	$ 1,815
	Irrigation Maintenance & Repairs										
	Miscellaneous										
	Subtotal	**$ 32,495**	**$ 31,952**	**$ 23,079**	**$ 35,634**		**$ 35,402**	**$ -**	**$ 35,402**	**$ -**	**$ 35,402**
Supplies											
5300	Supplies	$ 5,520	$ 3,000	$ 1,769	$ 2,500		$ 3,000	$ -	$ 3,000	$ -	$ 3,000
	Infield Clay Mix for Dirt Replenishment										
	Winter Rye for Overseeding										
	Miscellaneous										
5305	Small Tools	$ 607	$ 1,000	$ 606	$ 700		$ 1,000	$ -	$ 1,000	$ -	$ 1,000
5400	Fuel/Lubricants	$ 1,439	$ 1,300	$ 985	$ 1,300		$ 1,300	$ -	$ 1,300	$ -	$ 1,300
5430	Chemicals	$ 1,253	$ 1,000	$ 123	$ 200		$ 1,000	$ -	$ 1,000	$ -	$ 1,000
	Spring Pre-Emerge										
	Overseed (Perennial Rye, 350 lbs/acre)										
	Fertilizers/Seasonal (Analysis Varies)										
	5 Applications (5 lbs N/1000 Annually)										
	Post Emerge Herbicide										
	(As Needed/2 Applications Maximum)										
	(1 Broadleaf/1 Grassy)										
	Fall Pre-Emerge Option										
	(Prodamine on Fertilizer)										
	Subtotal	**$ 8,819**	**$ 6,300**	**$ 3,483**	**$ 4,700**		**$ 6,300**	**$ -**	**$ 6,300**	**$ -**	**$ 6,300**

PARKS AND RECREATION
Account 10-534

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
Services											
6100	Professional Services	$ 3,409	$ 3,500	$ 25,702	$ 1,500		$ 3,500	$ -	$ 3,500	$ -	$ 3,500
6500	Miscellaneous Services	$ -	$ 100	$ -	$ -		$ 100	$ -	$ 100	$ -	$ 100
	Subtotal	**$ 3,409**	**$ 3,600**	**$ 25,702**	**$ 1,500**		**$ 3,600**	**$ -**	**$ 3,600**	**$ -**	**$ 3,600**
Fixed Assets											
9720	Machinery & Equipment	$ 719	$ 1,500	$ 539	$ 750		$ 1,500	$ -	$ 1,500	$ -	$ 1,500
	Field Striping Machine										
	Pitchers Mound Accessories										
	Bases (Base & Underparts)										
	Home Plate										
	Drag Mat for Turf										
	Pull Behind Aerator										
	Pull Behind Dethatcher										
	Infield Mat										
	Dugout Repairs										
9742	Reel Mower - Principal ($28,000)	$ 5,072	$ 5,269	$ 3,875	$ 5,269		$ 5,459	$ -	$ 5,459	$ -	$ 5,459
9743	Reel Mower - Interest	$ 864	$ 667	$ 577	$ 732		$ 478	$ -	$ 478	$ -	$ 478
9744	Stadium Sprayer - Principal ($6,800)	$ 1,274	$ 1,323	$ 973	$ 1,323		$ 1,371	$ -	$ 1,371	$ -	$ 1,371
9745	Stadium Sprayer - Interest	$ 217	$ 168	$ 145	$ 483		$ 120	$ -	$ 120	$ -	$ 120
9746	Riding Lawn Mower - Principal ($8,500)	$ 1,379	$ 1,433	$ 1,064	$ 1,433		$ 1,484	$ -	$ 1,484	$ -	$ 1,484
9747	Riding Lawn Mower - Interest	$ 235	$ 181	$ 146	$ 188		$ 130	$ -	$ 130	$ -	$ 130
9748	Tilt Trailer - Principal ($3,500)	$ 335	$ 346	$ 268	$ 355		$ 359	$ -	$ 359	$ -	$ 359

PARKS AND RECREATION
Account 10-534

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
9749	Tilt Trailer - Interest	$ 52	$ 40	$ 22	$ 40		$ 28	$ -	$ 28	$ -	$ 28
9750	2015 Van - Principal ($21,000)	$ 4,774	$ 4,930	$ 3,641	$ 4,930		$ 5,107	$ -	$ 5,107	$ -	$ 5,107
9751	2015 Van - Interest	$ 829	$ 674	$ 561	$ 720		$ 496	$ -	$ 496	$ -	$ 496
	Subtotal	**$ 15,750**	**$ 16,531**	**$ 11,812**	**$ 16,223**		**$ 16,531**	**$ -**	**$ 16,531**	**$ -**	**$ 16,531**
	TOTAL	**$ 104,538**	**$ 104,629**	**$ 99,804**	**$ 105,258**		**$ 112,044**	**$ -**	**$ 112,044**	**$ -**	**$ 112,044**

DEPARTMENTAL BUDGET NARRATIVE
AQUATICS
2017-2018

Personnel & Benefits	**$ 0**
Operation & Maintenance	**$ 23,964**
Supplies	**$ 4,200**
Services	**$ 83,000**
Fixed Assets	**$ 0**
TOTALS	**$ 111,164**

Departmental Description:

The Aquatics Department provides for the operation and maintenance of the City's Pool located at 8012 Bar-K Ranch Road at the City's Sports Complex. The City's Park and Recreation Manager provides for the general oversight of the pool facility, budget, expenditures, contract for lifeguards and lifeguard management and year round pool maintenance contracted services.

Budget Summary:

The 2017-2018 Budget for the Aquatics Department totals $111,164. The majority of expenses for the Aquatics Department are for contracted services, maintenance, and utility expenses.

Personnel:

There are no personnel working directly for the City of Lago Vista.

Fixed assets:

The 2017-2018 Budget allows for the purchase of no new assets.

AQUATICS
Account 10-535

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
Personnel & Benefits											
	Subtotal	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
Operation & Maintenance											
4000	Liability Insurance	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
4300	Education	$ -	$ -	$ 325	$ 325		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
4600	Telephone/Internet	$ 1,978	$ 1,620	$ 677	$ 1,000		$ 1,620	$ -	$ 1,620	$ -	$ 1,620
	Telephone(12*$75)					$ 900					
	Cell (12*$60)					$ 720					
4650	Electricity	$ 5,138	$ 6,300	$ 2,600	$ 4,000		$ 6,300	$ -	$ 6,300	$ -	$ 6,300
4670	Water Service	$ 7,813	$ 3,950	$ 22,473	$ 27,500		$ 8,000	$ -	$ 8,000	$ -	$ 8,000
4675	Sewer Service	$ 3,517	$ 3,044	$ 13,191	$ 17,000		$ 3,044	$ -	$ 3,044	$ -	$ 3,044
4700	Maintenance & Repairs	$ 2,388	$ 2,000	$ 234	$ 750		$ 2,000	$ -	$ 2,000	$ -	$ 2,000
	C/O Sand Filters										
4715	Maint/Repair Unanticipated	$ 1,251	$ 3,000	$ 2,637	$ 3,000		$ 3,000	$ -	$ 3,000	$ -	$ 3,000
	Subtotal	**$ 22,086**	**$ 19,914**	**$ 42,137**	**$ 53,575**		**$ 23,964**	**$ -**	**$ 23,964**	**$ -**	**$ 23,964**
Supplies											
5300	Supplies	$ 1,158	$ 2,200	$ 248	$ 1,000		$ 2,200	$ -	$ 2,200	$ -	$ 2,200
5430	Chemicals	$ 87	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 2,000	$ -	$ 2,000	$ -	$ 2,000
	Subtotal	**$ 1,245**	**$ 2,200**	**$ 248**	**$ 1,000**		**$ 4,200**	**$ -**	**$ 4,200**	**$ -**	**$ 4,200**
Services											

AQUATICS
Account 10-535

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
6100	Professional Services	$ 54,437	$ 72,555	$ 31,533	$ 72,555		$ 80,000	$ -	$ 80,000	$ -	$ 80,000
	Lifeguard4Hire Lifeguard Services										
	Chemical Services Lifeguard4Hire										
6500	Miscellaneous Services	$ 2,972	$ 2,000	$ 1,447	$ 2,000		$ 3,000	$ -	$ 3,000	$ -	$ 3,000
	RPZ Testing										
	Research Pest Control										
	Electrical Maintenance										
	Misc. Contract Labor										
	Subtotal	**$ 57,409**	**$ 74,555**	**$ 32,980**	**$ 74,555**		**$ 83,000**	**$ -**	**$ 83,000**	**$ -**	**$ 83,000**
Fixed Assets											
9310	Park Improvements	$ -	$ 1,600	$ 355	$ 400		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Subtotal	**$ -**	**$ 1,600**	**$ 355**	**$ 400**		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
	TOTAL	**$ 80,740**	**$ 98,269**	**$ 75,720**	**$ 129,530**		**$ 111,164**	**$ -**	**$ 111,164**	**$ -**	**$ 111,164**

DEPARTMENTAL BUDGET NARRATIVE
AVIATION
2017-2018

Personnel & Benefits	**$ 0**
Operation & Maintenance	**$ 12,131**
Supplies	**$ 100**
Services	**$ 31,500**
Fixed Assets	**$ 0**
TOTALS	**$ 43,731**

Departmental Description:

The Aviation Division budget provides funding for operation and maintenance expenses for the Airport. Some of these expenses are offset by the Rusty Allen Airport Property Owners Association (RAAPOA) according to a contract with the City. The Division's Budget includes expenses for mowing, runway light replacements and repairs, portable restroom facilities, some consulting services, general maintenance and repairs, and for nominal airport management services.

Budget Summary:

The 2017-2018 Budget for the Aviation Department totals $43,731.

Supplement Requests:

There are no supplement requests in the 2017-2018 Budget.

Personnel:

There are no staffing positions in the 2017-2018 Budget.

AVIATION
Account 10-540

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
Personnel & Benefits											
1010	State Unemployment Tax (TWC)	$ 20	$ 25	$ 14	$ 14		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	(First $9,000. ea emp @ 1.4%)										
1020	Social Security / Medicare (7.65%)	$ 135	$ 134	$ 84	$ 84		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1070	Workers Comp	$ 4	$ 4	$ 24	$ 24		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1145	Longevity	$ 415	$ 450	$ 450	$ 450		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1260	Airport Manager (Part Time)	$ 1,325	$ 1,300	$ 650	$ 650		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Subtotal	**$ 1,899**	**$ 1,913**	**$ 1,222**	**$ 1,222**		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
Operation & Maintenance											
4000	Liability/Property Insurance	$ 2,004	$ 2,014	$ 2,014	$ 2,014		$ 2,417	$ -	$ 2,417	$ -	$ 2,417
4200	Travel	$ -	$ 400	$ -	$ -		$ 400	$ -	$ 400	$ -	$ 400
4305	Conventions	$ -	$ 510	$ 250	$ 250		$ 510	$ -	$ 510	$ -	$ 510
4575	Bank Charges	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
4600	Telephone	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
4650	Electricity	$ 3,738	$ 3,840	$ 2,679	$ 3,750		$ 3,804	$ -	$ 3,804	$ -	$ 3,804
	Beacon & Runway Lights $248 x 12 mos					$ 2,976					
	9305 Rolling Hills (AWOS) $69 x 12 mos					$ 828					
4700	Maintenance and Repairs	$ 3,772	$ 4,000	$ 364	$ 450		$ 4,000	$ -	$ 4,000	$ -	$ 4,000
	Trash Pickup										

AVIATION
Account 10-540

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
	Lights (Blueglobes)										
	AWOS										
4750	Miscellaneous Expenses	$ 290	$ 1,000	$ 245	$ 300		$ 1,000	$ -	$ 1,000	$ -	$ 1,000
	Mowing/Weed Control										
	Subtotal	**$ 9,804**	**$ 11,764**	**$ 5,552**	**$ 6,764**		**$ 12,131**	**$ -**	**$ 12,131**	**$ -**	**$ 12,131**
Supplies											
5300	Supplies	$ 41	$ 100	$ 122	$ 200		$ 100	$ -	$ 100	$ -	$ 100
	Subtotal	**$ 41**	**$ 100**	**$ 122**	**$ 200**		**$ 100**	**$ -**	**$ 100**	**$ -**	**$ 100**
Services											
6100	Professional Services	$ 12,052	$ 39,500	$ 10,500	$ 15,000		$ 30,000	$ -	$ 30,000	$ -	$ 30,000
	AWOS - Vaisala Contract										
	Vegetation Removal										
	Property Appraisal on 3 properties										
	EDDA on 3 properties										
6500	Miscellaneous Services	$ 1,565	$ 1,500	$ 1,646	$ 2,250		$ 1,500	$ -	$ 1,500	$ -	$ 1,500
	Chem Can Rental										
	Subtotal	**$ 13,617**	**$ 41,000**	**$ 12,146**	**$ 17,250**		**$ 31,500**	**$ -**	**$ 31,500**	**$ -**	**$ 31,500**
Fixed Assets											
	Subtotal	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
	TOTAL	**$ 25,361**	**$ 54,777**	**$ 19,043**	**$ 25,436**		**$ 43,731**	**$ -**	**$ 43,731**	**$ -**	**$ 43,731**

DEPARTMENTAL BUDGET NARRATIVE
LIBRARY
2017-2018

Personnel and Benefits	**$ 154,947**
Operation and Maintenance	**$ 15,014**
Supplies	**$ 9,900**
Services	**$ 12,657**
Fixed Assets	**$ 0**
Total	**$ 192,518**

Departmental Description:

The Lago Vista Public Library, with its comfortable setting and friendly environment, is a hub in the community where local residents and visitors often gather for informational and recreational purposes. It is a social space that fills multiple needs in the lives of its users. The Library promotes literacy and the love of reading with its strong children's program, book discussion groups, and author/book talk programs. The Library enriches the quality of life for citizens of all ages by offering lifelong learning opportunities and encouraging the community to become active participants in special library programs, classes, and workshops.

The Library is a valuable community resource that offers free and equitable access to information and technology by providing Wi-Fi and public computers with high-speed Internet service. Printing, copying, and faxing services are available for a fee. The website hosts an electronic catalog of collection materials, announces upcoming events, and provides links to a variety of valuable databases and informational resources.

Users will find a current collection of materials in a wide variety of physical and electronic formats that include books, audiobooks, e-books, movies and educational materials on DVDs, music CDs, magazines, newspapers, and a variety of electronic databases for research and homework help. IRS tax forms, voter registration applications, and information about Affordable Health Care are also available.

The Library operates on a 6 day work week (48 hours per week). Currently the hours are Monday, Wednesday, and Friday 10:00 – 6:00, Tuesday and Thursday 10:00 – 8:00, and Saturday 10:00 – 2:00.

Budget Summary:

The 2017-2018 Budget for the Library totals $192,518.

Personnel:

Staffing for the Library includes:

Positions:
1 Library Director
1 Librarian
1 Librarian – Part Time
1 Librarian – Part Time

Fixed Assets:

There are no new fixed asset requests in the 2017-2018 Budget.

LIBRARY
Account 10-545

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
Personnel & Benefits											
1010	State Unemployment Tax (TWC) (First $9,000. ea emp @ 1.4%)	$ 514	$ 604	$ 135	$ 604		$ 445	$ -	$ 445	$ -	$ 445
1020	Social Security / Medicare (7.65%)	$ 8,084	$ 8,181	$ 6,173	$ 8,181		$ 8,838	$ -	$ 8,838	$ -	$ 8,838
1030	TMRS (7.93%-3 mos /8.11%-9 mos)	$ 7,103	$ 7,580	$ 5,581	$ 7,580		$ 8,889		$ 8,889	$ -	$ 8,889
1050	Health, Dental, & Life Insurance	$ 14,943	$ 15,610	$ 11,797	$ 15,610		$ 17,700	$ -	$ 17,700	$ -	$ 17,700
1070	Workers Comp	$ 322	$ 355	$ 355	$ 309		$ 391	$ -	$ 391	$ -	$ 391
1120	Library Director Jan Steele	$ 52,918	$ 53,130	$ 40,958	$ 53,130		$ 57,750	$ -	$ 57,750	$ -	$ 57,750
1130	Librarians	$ 48,774	$ 56,865	$ 38,388	$ 56,865		$ 55,900	$ -	$ 55,900	$ -	$ 55,900
	Louise Morris - Library Assistant					$ 17,000					
	Christina Frisbie - Library Assistant					$ 5,900					
	Patti J. Ellison - Librarian					$ 33,000					
1135	Substitutes/Weekend Substitute	$ 30	$ 1,000	$ -	$ 1,000		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1145	Longevity	$ 900	$ 1,038	$ 934	$ 934		$ 1,073	$ -	$ 1,073	$ -	$ 1,073
1146	Rewards Program	$ 813	$ 810	$ 405	$ 810		$ 810	$ -	$ 810	$ -	$ 810
1500	Pay Plan Increases	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,677		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	3.0% Pay Increase	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 3,152	$ -	$ 3,152	$ -	$ 3,152
	Subtotal	**$ 134,401**	**$ 145,173**	**$ 104,727**	**$ 150,700**		**$ 154,947**	**$ -**	**$ 154,947**	**$ -**	**$ 154,947**

LIBRARY
Account 10-545

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
Operation & Maintenance											
4200	Travel	$ 47	$ 1,952	$ -	$ 200		$ 1,950	$ -	$ 1,950	$ -	$ 1,950
	Mileage & Meals for Continuing Educ. Classes & TLA Conference										
4300	Education	$ 302	$ 1,050	$ -	$ 100		$ 955	$ -	$ 955	$ -	$ 955
	TLA Conference & Registration, Continuing Ed Classes										
4333	TexShare Database Fees	$ 131	$ 131	$ 113	$ 113		$ 121	$ -	$ 121	$ -	$ 121
4400	Dues	$ 304	$ 850	$ 461	$ 850		$ 880	$ -	$ 880	$ -	$ 880
	Am. Library Association (4)					$ 530					
	TX Library Association (4)					$ 350					
4420	Bonds (Notary Bond)	$ -	$ 100	$ -	$ -		$ 100	$ -	$ 100	$ -	$ 100
4670	Water Service	$ 459	$ 456	$ 376	$ 540		$ 528	$ -	$ 528	$ -	$ 528
4675	Sewer Service	$ 425	$ 556	$ 262	$ 468		$ 480	$ -	$ 480	$ -	$ 480
4700	Maintenance and Repairs	$ 9,668	$ 5,000	$ 22,637	$ 25,000		$ 5,000	$ -	$ 5,000	$ -	$ 5,000
4750	Miscellaneous Expenses	$ 1,905	$ 4,800	$ 2,186	$ 4,500		$ 5,000	$ -	$ 5,000	$ -	$ 5,000
	Children & Teen Program					$ 1,200					
	Volunteer Appreciation Event					$ 1,200					
	Miscellaneous Needs					$ 1,600					
	Public Programs & Workshop					$ 1,000					
	Subtotal	**$ 13,241**	**$ 14,895**	**$ 26,033**	**$ 31,771**		**$ 15,014**	**$ -**	**$ 15,014**	**$ -**	**$ 15,014**

Supplies

LIBRARY
Account 10-545

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
5100	Books/Publications/Films	$ 456	$ 2,000	$ 715	$ 2,000		$ 2,000	$ 500	$ 2,500	$ -	$ 2,500
5200	Postage	$ 574	$ 600	$ 357	$ 600		$ 800	$ -	$ 800	$ -	$ 800
	Regular Postage					$ 20					
	Interlibrary Loans					$ 780					
5300	Supplies	$ 5,537	$ 6,600	$ 2,879	$ 6,500		$ 6,600	$ -	$ 6,600	$ -	$ 6,600
	Subtotal	**$ 6,567**	**$ 9,200**	**$ 3,951**	**$ 9,100**		**$ 9,400**	**$ 500**	**$ 9,900**	**$ -**	**$ 9,900**
Services											
6100	Professional Services	$ 2,375	$ 1,100	$ -	$ 1,514		$ 1,100	$ 4,920	$ 6,020	$ -	$ 6,020
	Library Web Update					$ 1,100		$ -			
	E-Rate Consultant					$ -		$ 1,514			
	Security Alarm & Cameras					$ -		$ 3,406			
6500	Miscellaneous Services	$ 2,909	$ 3,875	$ 2,884	$ 3,700		$ 2,735	$ 950	$ 3,685	$ -	$ 3,685
	Biblionix Automation Services					$ 1,835		$ -			
	CTLS Library Services					$ 600		$ -			
	Pest Control					$ 300		$ -			
	Carpet Cleaning					$ -		$ 950			
6540	Maintenance Agreements	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ 2,952	$ 2,952	$ -	$ 2,952
	Semi-Annual Service - Heating/AC Units					$ -		$ 200			
	ADT Alarm Service					$ -		$ 2,752			
	Subtotal	**$ 5,284**	**$ 4,975**	**$ 2,884**	**$ 5,214**		**$ 3,835**	**$ 8,822**	**$ 12,657**	**$ -**	**$ 12,657**
Fixed Assets											

LIBRARY
Account 10-545

Account Number	Account Name		Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
		Subtotal	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		TOTAL	$ 159,493	$ 174,243	$ 137,595	$ 196,785		$ 183,196	$ 9,322	$ 192,518	$ -	$ 192,518

DEPARTMENTAL BUDGET NARRATIVE
GENERAL FUND TO GOLF COURSE FUND TRANSFER
2017-2018

Fixed Assets	**$ 555,130**
TOTALS	**$ 555,130**

Budget Summary:

The 2017-2018 Budget for the Golf Course Transfer totals $555,130. This transfer is needed to cover the projected loss for the golf course expected for the 2017-2018 Fiscal Year.

GENERAL FUND TO GOLF COURSE FUND TRANSFER
Account 10-586

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
9766	Transfer to Lago Vista Golf Cours	$ -	$ 50,000	$ -	$ 296,530		$ 555,130	$ -	$ 555,130	$ -	$ 555,130
9767	Transfer to Highland Lalkes Golf C	$ -	$ 230,000	$ -	$ 480,000		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
TOTAL		$ -	$ 280,000	$ -	$ 776,530		$ 555,130	$ -	$ 555,130	$ -	$ 555,130

Transfer	280000
Amendment	75000
Amendment	150000
Amendment	150000
Amendment	245000
Total	900000

DEPARTMENTAL BUDGET NARRATIVE
LAGO VISTA GOLF COURSE PRO SHOP & SNACK BAR
2017-2018

	Totals	Proshop	Maintenance
Personnel & Benefits	$ 692,718	$ 299,617	$ 393,101
Operation & Maintenance	$ 258,150	$ 122,063	$ 136,087
Supplies	$ 297,803	$ 181,183	$ 116,620
Services	$ 162,106	$ 162,106	$ 0
Fixed Assets	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0
TOTALS	$ 1,410,777	$ 764,969	$ 645,808

Departmental Description:

The following reflects the Lago Vista Golf Course, which includes the ProShop, Golf Course Maintenance, and Grill. The Lago Vista Course ProShop staff provides all visiting golfers (citizens, non-residents, members, etc.) with all the services one would expect at a municipal golf course. These services include booking tee times and accepting payment for greens fees, cart rental, driving range balls, golf club rental, and membership fees. The Shop staff is involved in the solicitation and the overseeing of golf tournaments for both residents of Lago Vista and other golfing groups in the Austin area. The Lago Vista Golf Course also hosts a number of fund-raising golf tournaments. Along with the daily routine of administrative and counter work, the staff is also involved in merchandise sales from the golf ProShop. These sales include golf balls, gloves, caps and hats, soft goods, shoes, golf bags, and clubs. A very important aspect of the staff is an overall promotion of the game of golf from teaching and rules interpretation to what is proper etiquette during a round of golf. As important as any function previously stated is the desire to promote the entire City of Lago Vista, not only the municipal golf courses, but all of the City amenities. Other areas under the scope of the golf department include the administration and maintenance of the driving range and the rental and maintenance of 75 gas golf carts. These carts are housed under the ProShop. They require daily care, which includes washing, fueling up, and any repairs that are necessary.

The grill at the Lago Vista Golf Course is currently managed and operated by the City of Lago Vista and its Golf Course Manager. It is an integral part of the course and is a gathering place to relax and to enjoy a drink and a nice meal. Due to lack of competition in the local area, the grill offers a great opportunity to offer something unique to both players and non-golfers.

The golf course maintenance crew is charged with the responsibility of overseeing 156 acres at the Lago Vista Golf Course. The Lago Vista Golf Course is one of the most scenic golf courses in Texas with abundant wildlife and rolling hills overlooking Lake Travis. The ability of this crew to grow and mow Bermuda grass directly affects the appearance and beauty that we strive for. More precisely, these are areas that the maintenance crew must address:

1. Irrigation System - They have to make sure that it is 100% operational at all times. This includes fixing leaks in the lines and working on irrigational heads that are mal-functioning. They are also responsible for the electrical and hydraulic systems that make this whole system work. The maintenance crew is also involved with expanding our present irrigation system to allow them to dispense the City of Lago Vista's effluent water and help beautify the golf course.

2. Growing Grass - Both of the Golf Courses have Bermuda grass tees, fairways and greens. The formal name for the grass on the putting surfaces is Dwarf Tiff Bermuda, which is a hybrid of common Bermuda. The key to success for grass growing on a golf course is abundant water, fertilization, and the application of the proper chemicals at the right time. It also calls for verti-cutting and aerification periodically and top dressing. In the winter, the Lago Vista Golf Course is currently overseeded with rye grass in fairways, tee and roughs, and Poa trivialis on the greens. This keeps the course beautiful and green all through the winter and enhances the golfers' playability and golf experience.

3. Mowing grass - A considerable percentage of time is spent on mowing. Greens are usually mowed at 5/32", fairways at ½", and roughs at 1 ½". In order to accomplish this, special mowers are required.

4. Equipment Maintenance - Each employee is responsible for treating his particular piece of machinery as if it were his own. Washing, greasing, oiling, etc., all machinery is done on a schedule that keeps mowers, utility vehicles, spreaders, etc., in the best condition possible. The golf course mechanic is also charged with grinding reels, sharpening/changing bed knives, lowering heights of cut, making repairs, and performing all necessary preventive maintenance on all course owned equipment including golf carts.

5. General Golf Course Maintenance - Besides the obvious areas previously stated, our crew maintains sand bunkers, weed eats continuously, maintains the maintenance area and the golf shop grounds, and trims trees when necessary. They work 7 days a week because mowing greens and changing the hole position on the greens is required daily.

Budget Summary:

The 2017-2018 Budget figure of $1,410,777 is based upon many known costs and some that are anticipated through information gathered from equivalent surrounding golf courses and from past years of operations. Revenues and expenses may fluctuate, depending on the number of golfers and their activity in the golf shop and restaurant.

The Golf Courses produce revenues through the sale of memberships, green fees, tournaments, merchandise, driving range, food, and beverages. The 2017-2018 Budget projects that the Lago Vista Golf Course will generate $855,647 in revenue. The General Fund will provide up to $555,130 additional funds to cover budgeted expends.

Personnel:

Current staffing levels for the Lago Vista Golf Course ProShop include 10 positions as follows:

1 Golf Course Manager
1 Golf Professional
1 Full Time Clerk
5 Part Time Clerks
1 Golf Cart Attendant – Full Time
1 Golf Cart Attendant – Part Time

Current staffing levels for the Lago Vista Maintenance Department include 9 Fulltime positions as follows:

1 Crew Leader Superintendent
1 Mechanic
6 Maintenance Employees – Full Time
1 Maintenance Employee – Part Time

Lago Vista Golf Course Combined Summary

	Yr End Actual 9/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimated 9/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
Revenues	$ 1,055,219	$ 1,517,426	$ 689,609	$ 920,505		$ 855,647	$ -	$ 855,647	$ -	$ 855,647
Transfer from Utility Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Transfer from General Fund	$ -	$ 280,000	$ -	$ 776,530		$ 555,130	$ -	$ 555,130	$ -	$ 555,130
Combined Expenses										
Personnel & Benefits - ProShop	$ 197,392	$ 214,927	$ 148,648	$ 205,547		$ 299,617	$ -	$ 299,617	$ -	$ 299,617
Personnel & Benefits -Maintenance	$ 243,939	$ 296,216	$ 208,635	$ 305,274		$ 393,101	$ -	$ 393,101	$ -	$ 393,101
HLGC Personnel & Benefits Combined	$ 417,442	$ 400,680	$ 299,372	$ 386,536		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operations & Maintenance - ProShop	$ 108,976	$ 146,997	$ 76,991	$ 118,483		$ 122,063	$ -	$ 122,063	$ -	$ 122,063
Operations & Maintenance - Maintenanc	$ 106,107	$ 148,204	$ 81,733	$ 114,350		$ 136,087	$ -	$ 136,087	$ -	$ 136,087
HLGC Operations & Maintenance Comb	$ 179,376	$ 214,446	$ 115,484	$ 170,448		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Supplies - ProShop	$ 114,524	$ 88,502	$ 169,173	$ 232,050		$ 181,183	$ -	$ 181,183	$ -	$ 181,183
Supplies - Maintenance	$ 76,733	$ 45,760	$ 43,125	$ 74,607		$ 116,620	$ -	$ 116,620	$ -	$ 116,620
HGLC Supplies Combined	$ 80,460	$ 74,415	$ 30,983	$ 55,808		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Services - ProShop	$ 95,179	$ 131,838	$ 103,587	$ 159,313		$ 162,106	$ -	$ 162,106	$ -	$ 162,106
Services - Maintenance	$ 3,087	$ 261	$ 287	$ 287		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
HLGC Services Combined	$ 26,052	$ 25,950	$ 7,095	$ 14,405		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Fixed Assets - ProShop	$ 28,973	$ 2,550	$ -	$ 7,000		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Fixed Assets - Maintenance	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
HLGC Fixed Assets Combined	$ -	$ 450	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Transfer to Debt Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Total Combined Expenses	$ 1,678,240	$ 1,791,196	$ 1,285,113	$ 1,844,108		$ 1,410,777	$ -	$ 1,410,777	$ -	$ 1,410,777
Surplus (deficit)	$ (623,021)	$ 6,230	$ (595,504)	$ (147,073)		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

LAGO VISTA GOLF COURSE FUND REVENUES
Account 15-410 / 15-420 / 15-430

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
Pro Shop											
410-1100	Cart Rental	$ 100,443	$ 164,074	$ 49,614	$ 58,512		$ 81,917	$ -	$ 81,917	$ -	$ 81,917
410-1201	Driving Range Revenue	$ 11,379	$ 11,788	$ 10,197	$ 12,896		$ 15,475	$ -	$ 15,475	$ -	$ 15,475
410-1305	Greens Fees	$ 237,901	$ 330,955	$ 120,293	$ 153,014		$ 198,918	$ -	$ 198,918	$ -	$ 198,918
410-1310	Handicap Fees	$ 4,905	$ 5,761	$ 4,140	$ 4,020		$ 4,400	$ -	$ 4,400	$ -	$ 4,400
410-1320	Membership Fees	$ 230,388	$ 126,075	$ 135,560	$ 193,937		$ 213,331	$ -	$ 213,331	$ -	$ 213,331
410-1325	Pro Shop Sales	$ 37,694	$ 47,168	$ 28,206	$ 37,098		$ 42,663	$ -	$ 42,663	$ -	$ 42,663
410-1330	Club Rental	$ 1,138	$ 478	$ 1,217	$ 1,491		$ 1,640	$ -	$ 1,640	$ -	$ 1,640
410-1336	Tournament Fees - Non Taxable	$ 17,336	$ 44,000	$ 3,385	$ 20,000		$ 20,600	$ -	$ 20,600	$ -	$ 20,600
410-1340	Other Revenue	$ 1,468	$ 81,394	$ 3,386	$ 5,691		$ 20,000	$ -	$ 20,000	$ -	$ 20,000
410-1810	Long and Short	$ (13)	$ 4	$ 97	$ 234		$ 257	$ -	$ 257	$ -	$ 257
410-1900	Credit Card Fees	$ 661	$ 455	$ 901	$ 1,276		$ 1,404	$ -	$ 1,404	$ -	$ 1,404
410-9101	Transfer from General Fund	$ -	$ 50,000	$ -	$ 776,530		$ 555,130	$ -	$ 555,130	$ -	$ 555,130
	Subtotal	**$ 643,300**	**$ 862,152**	**$ 356,996**	**$ 1,264,699**		**$ 1,155,735**	**$ -**	**$ 1,155,735**	**$ -**	**$ 1,155,735**
Snack Bar											
420-1100	Beer & Wine Sales	$ 70,831	$ 98,545	$ 58,231	$ 74,034		$ 85,139	$ -	$ 85,139	$ -	$ 85,139
420-1200	Other Drinks - Non-Taxable	$ 777	$ 468	$ 721	$ 864		$ 950	$ -	$ 950	$ -	$ 950
420-1201	Food Sales	$ 67,633	$ 103,775	$ 104,783	$ 131,987		$ 151,785	$ -	$ 151,785	$ -	$ 151,785
420-1205	Other Drinks - Taxable	$ 10,115	$ 14,171	$ 12,634	$ 15,265		$ 16,792	$ -	$ 16,792	$ -	$ 16,792
420-1810	Long and Short	$ 715	$ 74	$ (301)	$ 342		$ 376	$ -	$ 376	$ -	$ 376
	Subtotal	**$ 150,071**	**$ 217,033**	**$ 176,068**	**$ 222,492**		**$ 255,042**	**$ -**	**$ 255,042**	**$ -**	**$ 255,042**
HLGC	**Total Revenue**	**$ 261,848**	**$ 718,241**	**$ 156,545**	**$ 209,844**		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
Mainenance											
430-1200	Insurance Recovery	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Subtotal	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
	Total Operating Revenues	**$ 1,055,219**	**$ 1,797,426**	**$ 689,609**	**$ 1,697,035**		**$ 1,410,777**	**$ -**	**$ 1,410,777**	**$ -**	**$ 1,410,777**

LVGC PRO SHOP AND SNACK BAR
Account 15-510

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 9/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 9/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
Personnel & Benefits											
1010	State Unemployment Tax (TWC)	$ 1,676	$ 975	$ 303	$ 1,000		$ 1,025	$ -	$ 1,025	$ -	$ 1,025
	(First $9,000. ea emp @ 1.4%)										
1020	Social Security / Medicare (7.65%)	$ 12,403	$ 11,331	$ 8,221	$ 11,331		$ 16,572	$ -	$ 16,572	$ -	$ 16,572
1030	TMRS	$ 11,617	$ 8,003	$ 6,237	$ 8,003		$ 13,549	$ -	$ 13,549	$ -	$ 13,549
	(7.93%-3 mos /8.11%-9 mos)										
1050	Health, Dental, & Life Insurance	$ 19,597	$ 22,707	$ 16,755	$ 22,707		$ 34,691	$ -	$ 34,691	$ -	$ 34,691
1070	Workers Compensation	$ 9,205	$ 9,857	$ 9,857	$ 9,857		$ 10,843	$ -	$ 10,843	$ -	$ 10,843
1100	Director of Golf Operations	$ 32,040	$ 32,000	$ 23,828	$ 32,000		$ 65,920	$ -	$ 65,920	$ -	$ 65,920
	Mark Cote										
1102	Golf Professional	$ 11,010	$ 17,500	$ 12,115	$ 17,500		$ 35,000	$ -	$ 35,000	$ -	$ 35,000
	Chris Goodwin										
1105	Front Desk Clerks	$ 23,498	$ 24,799	$ 23,037	$ 24,799		$ 26,840	$ -	$ 26,840	$ -	$ 26,840
	Sam Bradshaw										
1106	Front Desk Clerk (PT)	$ 20,896	$ 26,520	$ 18,485	$ 26,520		$ 45,240	$ -	$ 45,240	$ -	$ 45,240
	Jacob Teal					$ 9,880					
	James Jirovec					$ 8,840					
	David Jolly					$ 8,840					
	Hal Blaiss					$ 8,840					
	Charles Springer					$ 8,840					
1120	Outside Services/Cart Keepers	$ 43,675	$ 38,362	$ 23,088	$ 38,362		$ 31,817	$ -	$ 31,817	$ -	$ 31,817
	Eric Donnellan - Full time					$ 24,017					
	Alex Woodhull					$ 7,800					
1143	Cell Phone Allowance	$ 158	$ 450	$ 285	$ 450		$ 780	$ -	$ 780	$ -	$ 780

LVGC PRO SHOP AND SNACK BAR
Account 15-510

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 9/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 9/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
1144	Car Allowance	$ 2,844	$ 2,550	$ 1,864	$ 2,550		$ 5,100	$ -	$ 5,100	$ -	$ 5,100
	(Golf Course Director $425 x 12)										
1145	Longevity	$ 1,090	$ 1,176	$ 1,107	$ 1,107		$ 1,349	$ -	$ 1,349	$ -	$ 1,349
1146	Rewards Program	$ 1,220	$ 1,215	$ 915	$ 915		$ 1,620	$ -	$ 1,620	$ -	$ 1,620
1274	Overtime	$ 6,464	$ 4,000	$ 2,551	$ 4,000		$ 4,000	$ -	$ 4,000	$ -	$ 4,000
1500	Pay Plan Increases	$ -	$ 13,482	$ -	$ 4,446		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	3% Pay Increase	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 5,271	$ -	$ 5,271	$ -	$ 5,271
	Subtotal	**$ 197,392**	**$ 214,927**	**$ 148,648**	**$ 205,547**		**$ 299,617**	**$ -**	**$ 299,617**	**$ -**	**$ 299,617**
Operation & Maintenance											
4000	Liability/Property Insurance	$ 2,252	$ 2,552	$ 2,552	$ 2,552		$ 5,258	$ -	$ 5,258	$ -	$ 5,258
	Liability/Property/Errors & Omissions/Vehicle Liability/Auto Physical Damage										
4110	Uniforms	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 2,000	$ -	$ 2,000	$ -	$ 2,000
	Logo Shirts/Uniforms										
4200	Travel	$ 3,016	$ 2,400	$ 36	$ 100		$ 2,000	$ -	$ 2,000	$ -	$ 2,000
	Misc. Travel										
	PGA Educaton Travel										
4300	Education	$ 1,339	$ 2,000	$ 1,070	$ 2,000		$ 2,000	$ -	$ 2,000	$ -	$ 2,000
	PGA										
	TABC Certification										
4400	Dues & Subscriptions	$ 1,908	$ 1,260	$ 110	$ 1,260		$ 2,000	$ -	$ 2,000	$ -	$ 2,000
4570	Rental/Lease	$ 28,608	$ 38,565	$ 27,505	$ 38,071		$ 39,105	$ -	$ 39,105	$ -	$ 39,105

LVGC PRO SHOP AND SNACK BAR
Account 15-510

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 9/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 9/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
	Golf Cart Lease Dishwasher										
4575	Bank Charges Credit Card Charges	$ 11,281	$ 11,015	$ 8,081	$ 13,000		$ 11,034	$ -	$ 11,034	$ -	$ 11,034
4600	Telephone	$ 3,995	$ 3,515	$ 3,688	$ 5,500		$ 5,258	$ -	$ 5,258	$ -	$ 5,258
4650	Electricity	$ 20,983	$ 20,107	$ 16,756	$ 25,000		$ 21,382	$ -	$ 21,382	$ -	$ 21,382
4670	Water Service	$ 2,784	$ 3,471	$ 2,060	$ 3,500		$ 2,709	$ -	$ 2,709	$ -	$ 2,709
4675	Sewer Service	$ 2,483	$ 2,488	$ 2,007	$ 3,500		$ 2,517	$ -	$ 2,517	$ -	$ 2,517
4680	Cable TV Service	$ 1,963	$ 2,206	$ 1,038	$ 2,000		$ 4,800	$ -	$ 4,800	$ -	$ 4,800
4700	Maintenance/Repairs	$ 981	$ 1,725	$ 2,770	$ 7,500		$ 2,000	$ -	$ 2,000	$ -	$ 2,000
4715	Maint/Repair Unanticipated	$ 20,203	$ 20,000	$ 6,137	$ 9,000		$ 15,000	$ -	$ 15,000	$ -	$ 15,000
4750	Miscellaneous Expenses	$ 7,180	$ 35,693	$ 3,182	$ 5,500		$ 5,000	$ -	$ 5,000	$ -	$ 5,000
	Subtotal	**$ 108,976**	**$ 146,997**	**$ 76,991**	**$ 118,483**		**$ 122,063**	**$ -**	**$ 122,063**	**$ -**	**$ 122,063**
Supplies											
5200	Postage	$ 123	$ 100	$ 47	$ 50		$ 250	$ -	$ 250	$ -	$ 250
5300	Supplies	$ 15,021	$ 3,567	$ 19,767	$ 27,000		$ 25,000	$ -	$ 25,000	$ -	$ 25,000
5301	Pro Shop Inventory	$ 26,933	$ 28,620	$ 24,091	$ 30,000		$ 32,646	$ -	$ 32,646	$ -	$ 32,646
5302	Snack Bar Supplies	$ 9,413	$ 7,929	$ 9,412	$ 15,000		$ 11,174	$ -	$ 11,174	$ -	$ 11,174
5303	Snack Bar Food	$ 31,252	$ 14,472	$ 69,076	$ 95,000		$ 75,893	$ -	$ 75,893	$ -	$ 75,893

LVGC PRO SHOP AND SNACK BAR
Account 15-510

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 9/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 9/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
5304	Snack Bar Drinks	$ 4,574	$ 3,259	$ 10,528	$ 15,000		$ 6,717	$ -	$ 6,717	$ -	$ 6,717
5305	Snack Bar Beer & Wine	$ 26,751	$ 29,454	$ 36,253	$ 50,000		$ 29,503	$ -	$ 29,503	$ -	$ 29,503
5306	Pro Shop Supplies	$ 457	$ 1,101	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Subtotal	**$ 114,524**	**$ 88,502**	**$ 169,173**	**$ 232,050**		**$ 181,183**	**$ -**	**$ 181,183**	**$ -**	**$ 181,183**
Services											
6100	Professional Services Snack Bar Cook	$ 47,560	$ 77,313	$ 39,638	$ 58,907		$ 41,200	$ -	$ 41,200	$ -	$ 41,200
6135	Contract Services TGA - GHIN Handicap Snack Bar Servers	$ 26,364	$ 33,698	$ 53,434	$ 85,000		$ 68,406	$ -	$ 68,406	$ -	$ 68,406
6540	Maintenance Agreements ADT Club Prophet System ECO Lab Janitor Service	$ 10,652	$ 13,930	$ 5,691	$ 7,570		$ 20,400	$ -	$ 20,400	$ -	$ 20,400
6550	Advertising Yellow Pager Golfers Guide Magazine	$ 8,840	$ 5,488	$ 3,939	$ 6,086		$ 30,000	$ -	$ 30,000	$ -	$ 30,000
6560	Promotional	$ 718	$ 535	$ 30	$ 750		$ 1,000	$ -	$ 1,000	$ -	$ 1,000
6600	Trash Service	$ 1,045	$ 874	$ 855	$ 1,000		$ 1,100	$ -	$ 1,100	$ -	$ 1,100
	Subtotal	**$ 95,179**	**$ 131,838**	**$ 103,587**	**$ 159,313**		**$ 162,106**	**$ -**	**$ 162,106**	**$ -**	**$ 162,106**
Fixed Assets											

LVGC PRO SHOP AND SNACK BAR
Account 15-510

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 9/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 9/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
9000	Fixed Assets Computers, Printers, Software Surveillance Cameras	$ -	$ 2,550	$ -	$ 7,000		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
9700	Contributed Capital	$ (28,973)	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Subtotal	**$ (28,973)**	**$ 2,550**	**$ -**	**$ 7,000**		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
	Total	**$ 487,099**	**$ 584,814**	**$ 498,399**	**$ 722,393**		**$ 764,969**	**$ -**	**$ 764,969**	**$ -**	**$ 764,969**

LVGC GROUNDS MAINTENANCE BUDGET
Account 15-530

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 9/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 9/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
Personnel & Benefits											
1010	State Unemployment Tax (TWC)	$ 1,115	$ 1,026	$ 55	$ 1,026		$ 1,098	$ -	$ 1,098	$ -	$ 1,098
	(First $9,000. ea emp @ 1.4%)										
1020	Social Security / Medicare (7.65%)	$ 14,805	$ 15,841	$ 10,999	$ 15,841		$ 20,573	$ -	$ 20,573	$ -	$ 20,573
1030	TMRS	$ 19,261	15,259	$ 10,724	15,259		$ 21,232	$ -	$ 21,232	$ -	$ 21,232
	(7.93%-3 mos /8.11%-9 mos)										
1050	Health, Dental, & Life Insurance	$ 40,555	$ 52,865	$ 38,900	$ 52,865		$ 68,222	$ -	$ 68,222	$ -	$ 68,222
1070	Workers Compensation	$ 3,765	$ 4,155	$ 4,155	$ 4,155		$ 4,571	$ -	$ 4,571	$ -	$ 4,571
1100	Crew Leader / Irrigation Tech	$ 10,015	$ 26,750	$ 19,366	$ 26,750		$ 56,305	$ -	$ 56,305	$ -	$ 56,305
	Diego Navarro										
1105	Maintenance Personnel	$ 132,172	$ 151,915	$ 101,137	$ 151,915		$ 167,448	$ -	$ 167,448	$ -	$ 167,448
	Nolan Pabst					$ 35,994					
	Charles Ezzell					$ 27,040					
	Kent McMillan					$ 22,360					
	Pernell Keever					$ 24,440					
	Fred Stuetelberg					$ 24,952					
	Dan Archer					$ 23,822					
	Bud Oglesby					$ 8,840					
1115	Golf Course Mechanic	$ 8,084	$ 13,750	$ 10,714	$ 13,750		$ 29,241	$ -	$ 29,241	$ -	$ 29,241
	Jaime Martinez										
1145	Longevity	$ 623	$ 1,107	$ 1,003	$ 1,003		$ 1,592	$ -	$ 1,592	$ -	$ 1,592
1146	Rewards Program	$ 1,626	$ 2,835	$ 2,431	$ 2,431		$ 3,239	$ -	$ 3,239	$ -	$ 3,239
1147	Work Boot Allowance	$ 2,325	$ 2,713	$ 2,713	$ 2,713		$ 3,100	$ -	$ 3,100	$ -	$ 3,100

LVGC GROUNDS MAINTENANCE BUDGET
Account 15-530

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 9/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 9/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
1274	Overtime	$ 9,593	$ 8,000	$ 6,437	$ 8,000		$ 8,000	$ -	$ 8,000	$ -	$ 8,000
1500	Pay Plan Increases	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 9,566		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	3% Pay Increase	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 8,479	$ -	$ 8,479	$ -	$ 8,479
	Subtotal	**$ 243,939**	**$ 296,216**	**$ 208,635**	**$ 305,274**		**$ 393,101**	**$ -**	**$ 393,101**	**$ -**	**$ 393,101**
Operation & Maintenance											
4000	Liability/Property Insurance	$ 2,128	$ 2,169	$ 2,169	$ 2,169		$ 4,090	$ -	$ 4,090	$ -	$ 4,090
	Liability /Property/Errors & Omissions										
4110	Uniforms	$ 1,438	$ 3,438	$ 1,260	$ 1,260		$ 2,000	$ -	$ 2,000	$ -	$ 2,000
	Uniform (Purchase)										
	Winter Coats										
	Light Winter Coats										
4200	Travel	$ 696	$ 583	$ 294	$ 439		$ 1,000	$ -	$ 1,000	$ -	$ 1,000
4300	Education	$ 335	$ 295	$ 402	$ 402		$ 1,000	$ -	$ 1,000	$ -	$ 1,000
4400	Dues & Subscriptions	$ 38	$ 38	$ 575	$ 750		$ 900	$ -	$ 900	$ -	$ 900
4570	Rental/Lease	$ 38,066	$ 76,597	$ 34,544	$ 45,924		$ 65,278	$ -	$ 65,278	$ -	$ 65,278
	Golf Course Equip Lease					$ 40,892					
	Golf Course Equip Lease					$ 24,386					
4600	Telephone / Cell Phones / Pagers	$ 25	$ 248	$ 280	$ 400		$ 1,800	$ -	$ 1,800	$ -	$ 1,800
4650	Electricity	$ 6,188	$ 4,565	$ 4,832	$ 7,000		$ 5,744	$ -	$ 5,744	$ -	$ 5,744
4670	Water Service - Rest Rooms	$ 2,590	$ 1,161	$ 5,274	$ 6,818		$ 7,159	$ -	$ 7,159	$ -	$ 7,159

LVGC GROUNDS MAINTENANCE BUDGET
Account 15-530

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 9/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 9/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
4675	Sewer Service - Rest Rooms	$ 1,920	$ 1,187	$ 2,372	$ 3,605		$ 3,713	$ -	$ 3,713	$ -	$ 3,713
4700	Equipment Repairs & Maintenance	$ 25,577	$ 26,000	$ 17,646	$ 30,000		$ 24,519	$ -	$ 24,519	$ -	$ 24,519
4705	Irrigation Maintenance & Repairs	$ 9,153	$ 24,000	$ 8,789	$ 10,409		$ 12,491	$ -	$ 12,491	$ -	$ 12,491
4710	Golf Cart Maint & Repairs	$ 3,759	$ 2,600	$ 824	$ 1,500		$ 1,800	$ -	$ 1,800	$ -	$ 1,800
4725	Vehicle Maintenance & Repairs	$ 146	$ 323	$ 460	$ 788		$ 985	$ -	$ 985	$ -	$ 985
4750	Miscellaneous Expenses	$ 14,048	$ 5,000	$ 2,012	$ 2,886		$ 3,608	$ -	$ 3,608	$ -	$ 3,608
	Subtotal	**$ 106,107**	**$ 148,204**	**$ 81,733**	**$ 114,350**		**$ 136,087**	**$ -**	**$ 136,087**	**$ -**	**$ 136,087**
Supplies											
5300	Supplies	$ 8,254	$ 7,924	$ 7,613	$ 11,448		$ 12,020	$ -	$ 12,020	$ -	$ 12,020
5305	Small Tools 1 Weed Eater 1 Chain Saw 1 Push Mower Misc.	$ 720	$ 438	$ 964	$ 1,000		$ 1,000	$ -	$ 1,000	$ -	$ 1,000
5400	Fuel/Lubricants Equipment/Vehicle/Carts	$ 14,142	$ 17,398	$ 11,166	$ 16,000		$ 17,600	$ -	$ 17,600	$ -	$ 17,600
5430	Chemicals	$ 15,786	$ 5,916	$ 8,824	$ 10,959		$ 40,500	$ -	$ 40,500	$ -	$ 40,500
5435	Fertilizer	$ 6,274	$ 7,434	$ 10,648	$ 27,000		$ 30,000	$ -	$ 30,000	$ -	$ 30,000
5440	Sand & Soil	$ 6,245	$ 6,588	$ 3,909	$ 8,200		$ 10,500	$ -	$ 10,500	$ -	$ 10,500
5445	Seed	$ 25,312	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 5,000	$ -	$ 5,000	$ -	$ 5,000

LVGC GROUNDS MAINTENANCE BUDGET
Account 15-530

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 9/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 9/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
5450	Other Materials & Supplies	$ -	$ 62	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Subtotal	**$ 76,733**	**$ 45,760**	**$ 43,125**	**$ 74,607**		**$ 116,620**	**$ -**	**$ 116,620**	**$ -**	**$ 116,620**
Services											
6150	Greens Keeper	$ 1,328	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
6430	Bulk Water	$ 716	$ -	$ 2	$ 2		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
6500	Miscellaneous Services Frank Oaralas	$ 1,044	$ 261	$ 285	$ 285		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Subtotal	**$ 3,087**	**$ 261**	**$ 287**	**$ 287**		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
Fixed Assets											
	Subtotal	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
	Total	**$ 429,866**	**$ 490,441**	**$ 333,780**	**$ 494,518**		**$ 645,808**	**$ -**	**$ 645,808**	**$ -**	**$ 645,808**

DEPARTMENTAL BUDGET NARRATIVE
HIGHLAND LAKE GOLF COURSE PRO SHOP & SNACK BAR
2017-2018

	Totals	ProShop	Maintenance
Personnel & Benefits	**$ 0**	**$ 0**	**$ 0**
Operation & Maintenance	**$ 0**	**$ 0**	**$ 0**
Supplies	**$ 0**	**$ 0**	**$ 0**
Services	**$ 0**	**$ 0**	**$ 0**
Fixed Assets	**$ 0**	**$ 0**	**$ 0**
TOTALS	**$ 0**	**$ 0**	**$ 0**

Departmental Description

The Highland Lakes Golf Course will be closed as a golf course beginning October 1, 2017. The City of Lago Vista will continue to maintain the greens of the course as a green space. Specific information relevant to those expenses can be found in the Effluent Disposal Budget.

Highland Lake Golf Course Combined Summary

	Yr End Actual 9/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimated 9/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
Revenues	$ 261,848	$ 488,241	$ 15,655	$ 209,844		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Transfer from Utility Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Transfer from General Fund	$ -	$ 230,000	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Combined Expenses										
Personnel & Benefits - ProShop	$ 126,044	$ 157,796	$ 112,606	$ 135,333		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Personnel & Benefits - Maintenance	$ 251,166	$ 242,884	$ 186,766	$ 251,203		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operations & Maintenance - ProShop	$ 75,741	$ 62,570	$ 53,852	$ 84,114		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operations & Maintenance - Maintenanc	$ 103,635	$ 151,876	$ 61,633	$ 86,334		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Supplies - ProShop	$ 26,307	$ 35,600	$ 9,851	$ 12,190		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Supplies - Maintenance	$ 54,153	$ 38,815	$ 21,132	$ 43,618		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Services - ProShop	$ 11,900	$ 14,100	$ 3,813	$ 5,655		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Services - Maintenance	$ 14,152	$ 11,850	$ 3,282	$ 8,750		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Fixed Assets - ProShop	$ -	$ 450	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Fixed Assets - Maintenance	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Transfer to Debt Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Total Combinded Expenses	$ 663,098	$ 715,941	$ 452,935	$ 627,197		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Surplus (deficit)	$ (401,250)	$ 2,300	$ (437,280)	$ (417,353)		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

HIGHLAND LAKE GOLF COURSE FUND REVENUES

Account 15-440, 15-450, 15-460

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
Pro Shop											
440-1100	Cart Rental	$ 54,659	$ 79,613	$ 33,173	$ 42,427		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
440-1201	Driving Range Revenue	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
440-1305	Greens Fees	$ 116,427	$ 149,971	$ 66,051	$ 83,840		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
440-1310	Handicap Fees	$ 480	$ 695	$ 270	$ 300		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
440-1320	Membership Fees	$ 19,756	$ 169,814	$ 15,965	$ 23,803		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
440-1325	Pro Shop Sales	$ 9,617	$ 15,844	$ 6,521	$ 8,363		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
440-1330	Club Rental	$ 264	$ 101	$ 183	$ 244		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
440-1335	Tournament Fees - Taxable	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
440-1336	Tournament Fees - Non Taxable	$ 5,821	$ 10,000	$ -	$ 6,000		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
440-1340	Other Revenue	$ -	$ 1,248	$ 7	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
440-1510	Capital Contributions	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
440-1810	Long and Short	$ 85	$ (42)	$ 59	$ 79		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
440-1900	Credit Card Fees	$ 158	$ 350	$ 54	$ 66		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
440-9101	Transfer from General Fund	$ -	$ 230,000	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
440-9102	Transfer from Utility Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Subtotal	**$ 207,267**	**$ 657,594**	**$ 122,282**	**$ 165,122**		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
Snack Bar											
450-1100	Beer & Wine Sales	$ 42,515	$ 51,020	$ 25,692	$ 34,071		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
450-1200	Other Drinks - Non-Taxable	$ 572	$ 425	$ 336	$ 417		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
450-1201	Food Sales	$ 6,616	$ 5,366	$ 4,075	$ 5,219		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
450-1205	Other Drinks - Taxable	$ 4,879	$ 3,836	$ 4,160	$ 5,015		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
450-1300	Facility Rental	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Subtotal	**$ 54,582**	**$ 60,647**	**$ 34,263**	**$ 44,722**		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
Mainenance											
460-1200	Insurance Recovery	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Subtotal	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
	Total Operating Revenues	**$ 261,848**	**$ 718,241**	**$ 156,545**	**$ 209,844**		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

HLGC PRO SHOP AND SNACK BAR
Account 15-520

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 9/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 9/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
Personnel & Benefits											
1010	State Unemployment Tax (TWC) (First $9,000. ea emp @ 1.4%)	$ 599	$ 667	$ 106	$ 667		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1020	Social Security / Medicare (7.65%)	$ 7,125	$ 8,116	$ 6,214	$ 8,116		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1030	TMRS (7.93%-3 mos /8.11%-9 mos)	$ 7,002	$ 6,185	$ 4,387	$ 6,185		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1050	Health, Dental, & Life Insurance	$ 12,345	$ 15,256	$ 13,009	$ 15,256		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1070	Workers Compensation	$ 6,925	$ 7,546	$ 7,546	$ 7,546		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1100	Golf Course Manager Mark Cote @ 50%	$ 35,235	$ 32,000	$ 23,828	$ 32,000		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1102	Golf Professional Chris Goodwin @ 50%	$ 11,010	$ 17,500	$ 12,115	$ 17,500		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1105	Front Desk Clerks Sam Bradshaw	$ 30,463	$ 24,379	$ 35,459	$ 24,379		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1106	Front Desk Clerk (PT) Charles Springer Jr	$ -	$ 8,840	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1120	Outside Services/Cart Keepers	$ 16,773	$ 15,600	$ 6,334	$ 15,600		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1143	Cell Phone Allowance	$ 158	$ 450	$ 285	$ 450		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1144	Car Allowance (Golf Course Manager $425 x 12 mos x 50%)	$ 1,079	$ 2,550	$ 1,863	$ 2,550		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1145	Longevity	$ 433	$ 415	$ 346	$ 346		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

HLGC PRO SHOP AND SNACK BAR
Account 15-520

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 9/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 9/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
1146	Rewards Program	$ 407	$ 810	$ 405	$ 405		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1274	Overtime	$ 2,697	$ 4,000	$ 710	$ 1,000		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1500	Pay Plan Increases	$ -	$ 13,482	$ -	$ 3,333		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Subtotal	**$ 132,249**	**$ 157,796**	**$ 112,606**	**$ 135,333**		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
Operation & Maintenance											
4000	Liability/Property Insurance	$ 2,252	$ 2,552	$ 2,552	$ 2,552		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
4200	Travel	$ 2,185	$ 1,215	$ 19	$ 250		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
4300	Education	$ 1,678	$ 700	$ 8	$ 8		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
4400	Dues & Subscriptions	$ 1,808	$ 1,808	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
4570	Rental/Lease	$ 48,337	$ 33,281	$ 35,573	$ 46,499		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
4575	Bank Charges	$ 6,736	$ 5,945	$ 3,622	$ 7,000		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
4600	Telephone	$ 1,857	$ 1,721	$ 2,558	$ 3,305		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
4650	Electricity	$ 3,048	$ 5,695	$ 1,869	$ 3,500		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
4670	Water Service	$ 3,573	$ 2,703	$ 2,782	$ 4,000		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
4675	Sewer Service	$ 961	$ 1,100	$ 811	$ 1,500		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
4680	Cable TV Service	$ 1,861	$ 1,550	$ 1,028	$ 1,500		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
4700	Maintenance/Repairs	$ 24	$ 400	$ 13	$ 200		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
4715	Maint/Repair Unanticipated	$ 422	$ 2,600	$ 1,780	$ 12,500		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

HLGC PRO SHOP AND SNACK BAR
Account 15-520

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 9/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 9/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
4750	Miscellaneous Expenses	$ 1,000	$ 1,300	$ 1,238	$ 1,300		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Subtotal	**$ 75,741**	**$ 62,570**	**$ 53,852**	**$ 84,114**		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
Supplies											
5300	Supplies	$ 1,024	$ 900	$ 734	$ 1,120		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
5301	Pro Shop Inventory	$ 7,769	$ 10,500	$ 743	$ 1,000		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
5302	Snack Bar Supplies	$ 1,349	$ 2,500	$ 165	$ 283		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
5303	Snack Bar Food	$ 3,026	$ 4,300	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
5304	Snack Bar Drinks	$ 2,275	$ 2,300	$ 21	$ 37		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
5305	Snack Bar Beer & Wine	$ 10,791	$ 14,700	$ 8,188	$ 9,750		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
5306	Pro Shop Supplies	$ 73	$ 400	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Subtotal	**$ 26,307**	**$ 35,600**	**$ 9,851**	**$ 12,190**		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
Services											
6100	Professional Services Comprehensive Golf Plan	$ -	$ 2,000	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
6135	Contract Services TGA - GHIN Handicap	$ 257	$ 1,100	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
6540	Maintenance Agreements ADT Club Prophet System ECO Lab	$ 5,639	$ 6,900	$ 2,313	$ 3,084		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

HLGC PRO SHOP AND SNACK BAR
Account 15-520

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 9/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 9/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
	Janitor Service										
6550	Advertising Yellow Pager Golfers Guide Magazine Local Paper	$ 6,004	$ 3,800	$ 1,500	$ 2,571		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
6560	Promotional	$ -	$ 100	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
6600	Trash Service	$ -	$ 200	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Subtotal	**$ 11,900**	**$ 14,100**	**$ 3,813**	**$ 5,655**		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
Fixed Assets											
9000	Fixed Assets Computers and printers Software Surveillance Cameras	$ -	$ 450	$ -	$ -		$ -	**$ -**	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Subtotal	**$ -**	**$ 450**	**$ -**	**$ -**		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
	Total	**$ 246,198**	**$ 270,516**	**$ 180,122**	**$ 237,292**		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

HLGC GROUNDS MAINTENANCE BUDGET
Account 15-540

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 9/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 9/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
	Personnel & Benefits										
1010	State Unemployment Tax (TWC) (First $9,000. ea emp @ 1.4%)	$ 1,091	$ 1,026	$ 285	$ 1,026		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1020	Social Security / Medicare (7.65%)	$ 13,225	$ 13,259	$ 9,871	$ 13,259		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1030	TMRS (7.93%-3 mos /8.11%-9 mos)	$ 17,149	13,129	$ 9,716	13,129		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1050	Health, Dental, & Life Insurance	$ 42,971	$ 37,997	$ 33,405	$ 37,997		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1070	Workers Compensation	$ 3,743	$ 4,153	$ 4,153	$ 4,153		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1100	Crew Leader / Irrigation Tech	$ 37,878	$ 26,750	$ 24,451	$ 26,750		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Diego Navarro @ 50%					$ -					
1105	Maintenance Personnel	$ 145,505	$ 119,338	$ 80,954	$ 119,338		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Michael Hatchett					$ -					
	Cody Sell					$ -					
	Allen Marble					$ -					
	Jim Murphy					$ -					
1115	Golf Course Mechanic Jaime Martinez @ 50%	$ 8,084	$ 13,750	$ 10,715	$ 13,750		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1145	Longevity	$ 796	$ 727	$ 761	$ 727		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1146	Rewards Program	$ 2,439	$ 2,430	$ 1,921	$ 2,430		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1147	Work Boot Allowance	$ 2,325	$ 2,325	$ 2,325	$ 2,325		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1274	Overtime	$ 9,985	$ 8,000	$ 8,207	$ 8,000		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1500	Pay Plan Increases	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 8,319		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

HLGC GROUNDS MAINTENANCE BUDGET
Account 15-540

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 9/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 9/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
	Subtotal	**$ 285,193**	**$ 242,884**	**$ 186,766**	**$ 251,203**		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
Operation & Maintenance											
4000	Liability/Property Insurance	$ 2,128	$ 2,169	$ 2,169	$ 2,169		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Liability /Property/Errors & Omissions										
4110	Uniforms	$ 1,438	$ 1,440	$ 939	$ 1,000		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Uniform (Purchase)										
	Winter Coats										
	Light Winter Coats										
4200	Travel	$ 1,121	$ 1,340	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
4300	Education	$ 1,113	$ 1,120	$ 113	$ 113		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
4570	Rental/Lease	$ 37,818	$ 76,597	$ 30,609	$ 39,350		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	US Rental (Small Rock Saw/Back Hoe)										
	Golf Course Equip Lease $2543/month x 50%										
	Golf Course Equip Lease $3590/month x 50%										
	New Lease 2 courses $3,000										
4600	Telephone / Cell Phones / Pagers	$ 1,078	$ 840	$ 897	$ 1,217		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
4650	Electricity	$ 31,342	$ 23,700	$ 12,721	$ 22,000		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	To include Rest Rooms										
4670	Water Service - Rest Rooms	$ -	$ 210	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
4672	Drought Emergency Fee	$ -	$ 50	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
4675	Sewer Service - Rest Rooms	$ -	$ 300	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
4700	Equipment Repairs & Maintenance	$ 16,655	$ 18,300	$ 11,039	$ 15,000		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

HLGC GROUNDS MAINTENANCE BUDGET
Account 15-540

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 9/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 9/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
4705	Irrigation Maintenance & Repairs	$ 8,413	$ 22,800	$ 697	$ 1,500		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
4710	Golf Cart Maint & Repairs	$ 1,880	$ 2,100	$ 185	$ 276		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
4725	Vehicle Maintenance & Repairs	$ 5	$ 300	$ 304	$ 522		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
4750	Miscellaneous Expenses	$ 644	$ 610	$ 1,959	$ 3,187		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Subtotal	**$ 103,635**	**$ 151,876**	**$ 61,633**	**$ 86,334**		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
Supplies											
5300	Supplies	$ 5,841	$ 6,500	$ 2,208	$ 3,124		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
5305	Small Tools	$ 769	$ 240	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Weed Eater, Chain Saw, Push Mower (1 of each)										
	Misc.										
5400	Fuel/Lubricants	$ 11,181	$ 15,700	$ 7,803	$ 10,000		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Equipment/Vehicle/Carts										
5430	Chemicals	$ 7,378	$ 4,300	$ 1,365	$ 6,000		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
5435	Fertilizer	$ 6,445	$ 5,400	$ 7,135	$ 15,000		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
5440	Sand & Soil	$ 3,476	$ 6,600	$ 2,621	$ 5,000		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
5445	Seed	$ 19,062	$ -	$ -	$ 4,494		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
5450	Other Materials & Supplies	$ -	$ 75	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Subtotal	**$ 54,153**	**$ 38,815**	**$ 21,132**	**$ 43,618**		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
Services											

HLGC GROUNDS MAINTENANCE BUDGET
Account 15-540

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 9/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 9/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
6135	Contract Services Electrician	$ 135	$ 150	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
6150	Greens Keeper 50% of Contract	$ 1,328	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
6430	Bulk Water	$ 12,337	$ 9,100	$ 3,167	$ 8,500		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
6500	Miscellaneous Services Frank Oaralas	$ 352	$ 2,600	$ 115	$ 250		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Subtotal	**$ 14,152**	**$ 11,850**	**$ 3,282**	**$ 8,750**		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
Fixed Assets											
	Subtotal	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
	Total	**$ 457,133**	**$ 445,425**	**$ 272,812**	**$ 389,905**		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

UTILITY FUND REVENUES
FUND 30

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
Contribution Capital										
430-1200	Insurance Recovery	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
430-1300	Contributed Capital	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Subtotal	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
General Operations										
450-1410	Investment Interest	$ 1,216	$ 1,113	$ 1,984	$ 2,645	$ 2,645	$ -	$ 2,645	$ -	$ 2,645
450-1415	Special Account Interest	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
450-1420	Utility Extension Request Fee	$ 10,815	$ 7,000	$ 11,760	$ 15,680	$ 20,000	$ -	$ 20,000	$ -	$ 20,000
450-1421	Interfund Reimbursement	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
450-1425	Trans from Bond for Labor/Equip	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
450-1430	Credit Card Service Fee	$ 28,390	$ 27,000	$ 24,537	$ 30,000	$ 32,716	$ -	$ 32,716	$ -	$ 32,716
450-1601	PID Administration	$ -	$ 25,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
450-1602	PID Inspections	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
450-1810	Cash Long and Short	$ (6)	$ -	$ 22	$ 25	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
450-3230	LCRA Grants	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
450-9060	Loan Proceeds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
450-9800	Other Resources	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
450-9900	Interfund Transfer	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Subtotal	**$ 40,415**	**$ 60,113**	**$ 38,303**	**$ 48,350**	**$ 55,361**	**$ -**	**$ 55,361**	**$ -**	**$ 55,361**
Water Services										
460-4100	Water Service Fees	$ 2,722,937	$ 2,940,474	$ 1,999,491	$ 2,700,000	$ 2,886,094	$ -	$ 2,886,094	$ -	$ 2,886,094
460-4150	Drought Emergency Fee	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
460-4300	Water Tap Fees	$ 168,300	$ 180,000	$ 196,500	$ 262,000	$ 314,400	$ -	$ 314,400	$ -	$ 314,400
460-4360	Water Extensions	$ 26,015	$ 19,295	$ 24,216	$ 32,287	$ 38,000	$ -	$ 38,000	$ -	$ 38,000
460-4400	Other Revenue	$ 18,852	$ 19,500	$ 11,662	$ 15,496	$ 16,000	$ -	$ 16,000	$ -	$ 16,000
460-4450	Reconnect Fee Revenue	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
460-4500	Penalties - Service Accounts	$ 82,395	$ 84,300	$ 57,330	$ 76,440	$ 75,000	$ -	$ 75,000	$ -	$ 75,000
460-4510	Water Facility - P & I	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
460-4740	Rebate Utility Service Line	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Subtotal	**$ 3,018,500**	**$ 3,243,569**	**$ 2,289,199**	**$ 3,086,223**	**$ 3,329,494**	**$ -**	**$ 3,329,494**	**$ -**	**$ 3,329,494**
Sewer Services										
470-4100	Waste Water Service Fees	$ 1,799,306	$ 1,812,104	$ 1,538,391	$ 2,047,536	$ 2,212,344	$ -	$ 2,212,344	$ -	$ 2,212,344
470-4310	Sewer Tap Fees	$ 174,000	$ 180,000	$ 207,000	$ 276,000	$ 331,200	$ -	$ 331,200	$ -	$ 331,200
470-4360	Sewer Extensions	$ 50,056	$ 48,795	$ 26,077	$ 30,000	$ 41,700	$ -	$ 41,700	$ -	$ 41,700
470-4400	Other Revenue	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
470-4510	Facility Charges - P & I	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
470-9900	Interfund Transfers	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

UTILITY FUND REVENUES
FUND 30

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
	Subtotal	**$ 2,023,362**	**$ 2,040,899**	**$ 1,771,467**	**$ 2,353,536**	**$ 2,585,244**	**$ -**	**$ 2,585,244**	**$ -**	**$ 2,585,244**
Capital Improvements										
480-1100	Transfer From Bond Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
480-9900	Fund Transfers	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Subtotal	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
	Total Operating Revenues	**$ 5,082,277**	**$ 5,344,581**	**$ 4,098,970**	**$ 5,488,109**	**$ 5,970,099**	**$ -**	**$ 5,970,099**	**$ -**	**$ 5,970,099**

DEPARTMENTAL BUDGET NARRATIVE
UTILITY ADMINISTRATION
2017-2018

Personnel & Benefits	**$ 129,245**
Operation & Maintenance	**$ 22,740**
Supplies	**$ 22,500**
Services	**$ 52,500**
Fixed Assets	**$ 3,000**
TOTALS	**$ 229,985**

Departmental Description:

The Utility Administration Division provides for expenditures related to the administration of the Utility Billing Department. This Division provides for all utility and solid waste service billing activities, general work orders as they pertain to new accounts, closing accounts, checking for leaks, etc., and work orders for water and sewer taps and extensions. The Division also provides for customer service activities related to most City services including Utilities, Streets, and citizen complaints and inquiries. The City's main switchboard is located at the Utility Billing Customer Service front desk and it fields hundreds of calls each month covering questions on everything from new service and billing issues to general City and/or community information. The Finance Department oversees all aspects of Utility Billing.

Budget Summary:

The 2017-2018 Budget for the Utility Administration totals $229,985.

Personnel:

Staffing levels for the Division include 3 positions as follows:

1 Utility Billing Clerk
2 Customer Service Representatives

UTILITY ADMINISTRATION
Account 30-555

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
Personnel & Benefits											
1010	State Unemployment Tax (TWC)	$ 513	$ 669	$ 104	$ 669		$ 378	$ -	$ 378	$ -	$ 378
	(First $9,000. ea emp @ 1.4%)										
1020	Social Security / Medicare (7.65%)	$ 7,589	$ 8,864	$ 5,982	$ 8,864		$ 6,681	$ -	$ 6,681	$ -	$ 6,681
1030	TMRS	$ 10,169	$ 8,824	$ 5,985	$ 8,824		$ 7,044	$ -	$ 7,044	$ -	$ 7,044
	(7.93%-3 mos /8.11%-9 mos)										
1050	Health, Dental, & Life Insurance	$ 22,090	$ 25,630	$ 21,454	$ 25,630		$ 25,487	$ -	$ 25,487	$ -	$ 25,487
1070	Workers Compensation	$ 201	$ 222	$ 222	$ 193		$ 244	$ -	$ 244	$ -	$ 244
1120	Customer Service Clerks	$ 58,622	$ 54,719	$ 39,027	$ 54,719		$ 52,000	$ -	$ 52,000	$ -	$ 52,000
	Kristall Burke					$ 26,000					
	Ally McCaslin					$ 26,000					
1145	Longevity	$ 311	$ 297	$ 277	$ 277		$ 242	$ -	$ 242	$ -	$ 242
1146	Rewards Program	$ 1,220	$ 1,350	$ 810	$ 810		$ 1,215	$ -	$ 1,215	$ -	$ 1,215
1150	Accounting Clerk	$ -	$ 6,240	$ 3,182	$ 6,240		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1274	Overtime	$ -	$ -	$ 45	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1500	Pay Plan Increases	$ -	$ 60,625	$ -	$ 5,155		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1520	Utility Clerks	$ 33,263	$ 32,888	$ 24,489	$ 32,888		$ 33,875	$ -	$ 33,875	$ -	$ 33,875
	Donna Clark										
1550	Communication & Marketing Super	$ -	$ 21,667	$ 10,729	$ 21,667		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	3.0 % Pay Increase	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 2,079	$ -	$ 2,079	$ -	$ 2,079

UTILITY ADMINISTRATION
Account 30-555

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
	Subtotal	**$ 133,978**	**$ 221,995**	**$ 112,306**	**$ 165,936**		**$ 129,245**	**$ -**	**$ 129,245**	**$ -**	**$ 129,245**
Operation & Maintenance											
4100	Bad Debt Write -Offs	$ -	$ -	$ (609)	$ (609)		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
4200	Travel	$ 609	$ 1,000	$ 2,906	$ 3,200		$ 1,500	$ -	$ 1,500	$ -	$ 1,500
	Misc. Mileage Reimbursement										
	Incode (2 persons)										
	Meals for School										
4300	Education	$ -	$ 2,000	$ 950	$ 2,000		$ 2,000	$ -	$ 2,000	$ -	$ 2,000
	Incode (2 persons)							$ -			
4400	Dues	$ 37	$ -	$ 57	$ 100		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
4420	Bonds (Notary Bond)	$ 186	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 240	$ -	$ 240	$ -	$ 240
4550	Legal Notices	$ -	$ 500	$ 216	$ 216		$ 500	$ -	$ 500	$ -	$ 500
	Consumer Conf. Report										
	Misc/employment										
4575	Bank Charges	$ 16,528	$ 18,000	$ 13,379	$ 18,000		$ 18,000	$ -	$ 18,000	$ -	$ 18,000
	Bank Statement Charges										
	Credit Card Charges										
4750	Miscellaneous Expenses	$ -	$ 500	$ 112	$ 500		$ 500	$ -	$ 500	$ -	$ 500
	Subtotal	**$ 17,370**	**$ 22,000**	**$ 17,011**	**$ 23,407**		**$ 22,740**	**$ -**	**$ 22,740**	**$ -**	**$ 22,740**
Supplies											
5200	Postage	$ 16,210	$ 18,000	$ 12,055	$ 18,000		$ 18,000	$ -	$ 18,000	$ -	$ 18,000
	Purchase Power/Postage for machine										
	Data Prose (Includes CCRs & inserts)										

UTILITY ADMINISTRATION
Account 30-555

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
5300	Supplies	$ 3,113	$ 4,500	$ 2,156	$ 4,000		$ 4,500	$ -	$ 4,500	$ -	$ 4,500
	Subtotal	**$ 19,323**	**$ 22,500**	**$ 14,211**	**$ 22,000**		**$ 22,500**	**$ -**	**$ 22,500**	**$ -**	**$ 22,500**
Services											
6100	Professional Services Water/Wastewater Study	$ 14,943	$ 23,333	$ 1,212	$ 20,000		$ 20,000	$ -	$ 20,000	$ -	$ 20,000
6110	Auditing Services Annual Audit 50%	$ 10,250	$ 10,500	$ 10,250	$ 10,500		$ 12,000	$ -	$ 12,000	$ -	$ 12,000
6400	Printing and Binding Services Misc. Printing/Stationary Data Prose (Includes CCRs & inserts)	$ 19,365	$ 20,000	$ 13,367	$ 20,000		$ 20,000	$ -	$ 20,000	$ -	$ 20,000
6540	Maintenance Agreements Datamatic (handhelds) LCRA (1) 900mzh radio maintenance	$ 240	$ 500	$ 240	$ 500		$ 500	$ -	$ 500	$ -	$ 500
	Subtotal	**$ 44,799**	**$ 54,333**	**$ 25,070**	**$ 51,000**		**$ 52,500**	**$ -**	**$ 52,500**	**$ -**	**$ 52,500**
Fixed Assets											
9730	Office Equipment/Software	$ -	$ 3,167	$ 1,555	$ 3,167		$ 3,000	$ -	$ 3,000	$ -	$ 3,000
	Subtotal	**$ -**	**$ 3,167**	**$ 1,555**	**$ 3,167**		**$ 3,000**	**$ -**	**$ 3,000**	**$ -**	**$ 3,000**
	TOTAL	**$ 215,470**	**$ 323,995**	**$ 170,152**	**$ 265,510**		**$ 229,985**	**$ -**	**$ 229,985**	**$ -**	**$ 229,985**

DEPARTMENTAL BUDGET NARRATIVE
GENERAL FUND TRANSFER
2017-2018

Fixed Assets	**$1,500,000**
TOTALS	**$1,500,000**

Budget Summary:

The 207-2018 Budget for the General Fund Transfer totals $1,500,000. This figure provides for a $250,000 increase over the previous fiscal year. This level of contribution has been driven in the past by what the Utility Fund could afford based on operational costs and was needed to pay for debt service incurred on water, wastewater, and effluent infrastructure previously built through the sale of bonds. This level of contribution will likely increase as new debt issued for the construction of other water and wastewater related bond issuances become part of the base budget.

GENERAL FUND TRANSFER
Account 30-556

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
9700	Other Resources Contributed	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
9765	Transfer to General Fund	$ 1,000,000	$ 1,250,000	$ 937,500	$ 1,250,000		$ 1,500,000	$ -	$ 1,500,000	$ -	$ 1,500,000
9770	Transfers to Capital Projects	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
TOTAL		**$ 1,000,000**	**$ 1,250,000**	**$ 937,500**	**$ 1,250,000**		**$ 1,500,000**	**$ -**	**$ 1,500,000**	**$ -**	**$ 1,500,000**

DEPARTMENTAL BUDGET NARRATIVE
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY & COMMUNICATIONS
2017-2018

Personnel & Benefits	**$ 209,015**
Operation & Maintenance	**$ 110,000**
Supplies	**$ 650**
Services	**$ 89,795**
Fixed Assets	**$ 26,157**
TOTALS	**$ 435,617**

Departmental Description:

The Information Technology and Communications Department (IT) provides computer operations services, systems analysis services, and network infrastructure maintenance and analysis for all departments of the City of Lago Vista. Some of the major systems that this department maintains and supports are Servers at City Hall including the Incode system, all Servers at the Police Department including RMS systems, Servers at the Golf Courses, Public Library, and Water Treatment Plants. The Department also provides maintenance and support for all desktop/laptop computers and tablets throughout all City Departments. It ensures that all software licensing is current and in compliance with software manufacturers, maintains offsite/onsite backups for each division, and continues to develop disaster recovery plans for all departments. IT continually updates and modifies the Information Technology and Communications 5-Year Strategic Plan. Beginning October 1, 2017, GIS functions and personnel have been moved to the IT Department and will be supervised by the IT Manager.

In addition, IT provides support for the following services accessed directly by our citizenry: Library patron computers, free Wi-Fi at the Library and City Pool, online bill-pay for Utilities and Court, as well as the City's phone system.

Budget Summary:

The 2017-2018 Budget for the Information Technology and Communications Department totals $435,617.

Supplemental Requests:

Supplemental requests included are minimal and are primarily related to backing up or expanding existing IT inventory.

Personnel:

Staffing levels for the Information Technology and Communications Department includes 3 positions as follows:

1 IT Manager
1 IT Computer Technican
1 GIS Technician

IT

Account 30-558

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
Personnel & Benefits											
1010	State Unemployment Tax (TWC) (First $9,000. ea emp @ 1.4%)	$ 171	$ 306	$ 14	$ 306		$ 378	$ -	$ 378	$ -	$ 378
1020	Social Security / Medicare (7.65%)	$ 4,876	$ 6,196	$ 4,162	$ 6,196		$ 11,793	$ -	$ 11,793	$ -	$ 11,793
1030	TMRS (7.93%-3 mos /8.11%-9 mos)	$ 6,498	$ 4,723	$ 3,760	$ 4,723		$ 12,436	$ -	$ 12,436	$ -	$ 12,436
1050	Health, Dental, & Life Insurance	$ 7,147	$ 7,451	$ 6,209	$ 7,451		$ 26,195	$ -	$ 26,195	$ -	$ 26,195
1070	Workers Compensation	$ -	$ -	$ 31	$ -		$ 55	$ -	$ 55	$ -	$ 55
1120	IT Manager Dave Street	$ 57,018	$ 56,662	$ 45,496	$ 56,662		$ 65,522	$ -	$ 65,522	$ -	$ 65,522
1125	IT Assistant Stan Heston	$ -	$ 18,759	$ 4,679	$ 18,759		$ 32,240	$ -	$ 32,240	$ -	$ 32,240
1130	GIS Technician Chris Martinez	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 49,629	$ -	$ 49,629	$ -	$ 49,629
1144	Car Allowance	$ 5,096	$ 5,000	$ 3,654	$ 5,000		$ 5,000	$ -	$ 5,000	$ -	$ 5,000
1145	Longevity	$ 138	$ 198	$ 173	$ 173		$ 554	$ -	$ 554	$ -	$ 554
1146	Rewards Program	$ 407	$ 405	$ 405	$ 405		$ 1,215	$ -	$ 1,215	$ -	$ 1,215
1500	Pay Plan Increases	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 7,853		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	3.0 % Pay Increase	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 3,999	$ -	$ 3,999	$ -	$ 3,999
	Subtotal	**$ 81,351**	**$ 99,700**	**$ 68,583**	**$ 107,528**		**$ 209,015**	**$ -**	**$ 209,015**	**$ -**	**$ 209,015**

Operation & Maintenance

IT
Account 30-558

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
4200	Travel	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 725	$ -	$ 725	$ -	$ 725
	GISP Testing Fee (GIS Tech)					$ 225					
	Miscellaneous					$ 500					
4300	Education	$ -	$ 1,000	$ -	$ 500		$ 1,000	$ -	$ 1,000	$ -	$ 1,000
4570	Rental/Lease	$ 13,830	$ 13,824	$ 9,567	$ 13,500		$ 15,206	$ -	$ 15,206	$ -	$ 15,206
	Post mach/Pitney Bowes					$ 4,514					
	Copiers for City Hall/Library					$ 10,692					
4600	Telephone/Internet	$ 30,163	$ 42,744	$ 29,151	$ 40,000		$ 44,082	$ -	$ 44,082	$ -	$ 44,082
	New PRI at PD					$ 7,700					
	AM Radio Station										
	AT & T										
	City Hall Faxes					$ 1,524					
	Library Fax					$ 363					
	Sewer Services Lift Stations Phone Lines					$ 6,606					
	Airport/AWOS Phone Line					$ 508					
	Water Services/Maintenance Shop Phone Line					$ 508					
	WTP #1 Phone/Fax/Autodialer/LD					$ 1,379					
	WTP #2 Phone & LD					$ -					
	WTP #3 Phone					$ 594					
	Time Warner Internet w/Upgrade										
	Fiber Internet City Hall/PD/Library 100X100					$ 21,000					
	WTP #1 Internet					$ 2,550					
	WTP #3					$ 1,350					
4700	Maintenance/Repairs	$ 4,296	$ 12,291	$ 6,615	$ 11,500		$ 14,837	$ 1,850	$ 16,687	$ -	$ 16,687
	Back-up Maintenance License					$ 1,210		$ -			
	City Hall Virus/Anti Spam					$ 700		$ -			
	Library Anti Virus/Anti Spam					$ 242		$ -			
	PD Anti Virus/Anti Spam					$ 484		$ -			
	LVGC Anti Virus					$ 121		$ -			
	ARC GIS License					$ 5,000		$ -			
	Heimdal/Secure DNS Renewal - 80 Licenses					$ 5,280		$ -			
	Revize Website Maintenance					$ 1,800		$ -			
	Azure Offsite Backup for PD					$ -		$ 150			

IT
Account 30-558

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
	Adobe License Renewal X 2					$ -		$ 1,700			
4715	Unanticipated Maintenance/Repairs	$ 1,290	$ 2,500	$ 840	$ 2,000		$ 2,500	$ -	$ 2,500	$ -	$ 2,500
4750	Miscellaneous Expenses	$ 153	$ 500	$ 100	$ 500		$ 500	$ -	$ 500	$ -	$ 500
4825	Information Technology	$ 28,290	$ 15,800	$ 4,388	$ 13,000		$ 16,400	$ 12,900	$ 29,300	$ -	$ 29,300
	NAS Device for GIS					$ -		$ 1,400			
	Backup Server Hard Drives X 32					$ 2,500		$ -			
	Backup Desktop Hard Drives X 10					$ 750		$ -			
	NAS Device for PD Video					$ -		$ 6,500			
	Battery Backups Replace/Renew X 5					$ -		$ 2,500			
	New Laptops for James & David Walden					$ -		$ 2,500			
	Replace/Renew Network Switches/Routers					$ 1,550		$ -			
	W/L Access Points at PD for Crimestar					$ 600		$ -			
	Server/Desktop Monitoring Software (City)					$ 7,000		$ -			
	Microsoft Licenses (Server/CAL)					$ 4,000		$ -			
	Subtotal	**$ 78,022**	**$ 88,659**	**$ 50,661**	**$ 81,000**		**$ 95,250**	**$ 14,750**	**$ 110,000**	**$ -**	**$ 110,000**
Supplies											
5100	Books/Publications/Films	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 150	$ -	$ 150	$ -	$ 150
	ESRI Training Books										
5300	Supplies	$ -	$ 500	$ 81	$ 500		$ 500	$ -	$ 500	$ -	$ 500
	Subtotal	**$ -**	**$ 500**	**$ 81**	**$ 500**		**$ 650**	**$ -**	**$ 650**	**$ -**	**$ 650**
Services											
6100	Professional Services	$ 5,342	$ 10,000	$ 7,525	$ 10,000		$ 24,000	$ -	$ 24,000	$ -	$ 24,000
	GIS Backup/Project Assistance					$ 12,000					
	Miscellaneous					$ 12,000					
6540	Maintenance Agreements	$ 32,672	$ 52,215	$ 37,011	$ 52,000		$ 65,795	$ -	$ 65,795	$ -	$ 65,795
	Incode Annual Software Maintenance										

IT

Account 30-558

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
	Accounts Payable					$ 2,081					
	GL/Check Reconciliation					$ 2,958					
	Payroll/Personnel					$ 2,420					
	Cental Cash Collections (Nov - Oct)					$ 1,936					
	Central Purchasing (Pos)					$ 2,130					
	Utility CIS System					$ 3,841					
	Cust Relat Suite (AMR)					$ 847					
	TDEX Interface - Court					$ 635					
	Court Case Management (Nov - Oct)					$ 3,127					
	Incode Monthly Network Support										
	Syst Mgmt Serv					$ 4,591					
	Website Support & Host					$ 877					
	Utility Online Payment Processing					$ 1,966					
	Court Online Payment Processing					$ 1,808					
	Incode Annual Hardware Maintenance										
	Utility Receipt Printer (Oct - Sept)					$ 327					
	Court Receipt Printer (Sept - Aug)					$ 327					
	Copier Maintenance Agreement										
	City Hall					$ 6,072					
	Library					$ 2,772					
	ERSI Arcmap Maintenance					$ 1,400					
	ICS Phone Maintenance & Software Assurance					$ 660					
	Docuware Maintenance (12*340)					$ 4,080					
	Scale Support Maintenance (Cluster)					$ 9,600					
	RG3 Software Support ($0.40/Meter*3,350)					$ 1,340					
	GIS										
	ESRI ARCGIS Online (Future GIS on Web)					$ 3,000					
	ESRI Maintenance & Arcmap 10					$ 7,000					
	Subtotal	**$ 38,014**	**$ 62,215**	**$ 44,536**	**$ 62,000**		**$ 89,795**	**$ -**	**$ 89,795**	**$ -**	**$ 89,795**
Fixed Assets											
9740	Docuware System - Principal ($28,50	$ -	$ 5,373	$ 3,973	$ 5,373		$ 5,581	$ -	$ 5,581	$ -	$ 5,581
9741	Docuware System - Interest	$ 508	$ 908	$ 738	$ 956		$ 701	$ -	$ 701	$ -	$ 701

IT
Account 30-558

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
9742	Server Virtualization for City Hall/PD/I	$ -	$ 10,537	$ 7,799	$ 10,537		$ 10,943	$ -	$ 10,943	$ -	$ 10,943
9743	Server Virtualization for City Hall/PD/I	$ 1,011	$ 1,779	$ 1,437	$ 1,856		$ 1,372	$ -	$ 1,372	$ -	$ 1,372
9744	Summit Integration Systems - Princip	$ -	$ 1,599	$ -	$ 1,599		$ 4,057	$ -	$ 4,057	$ -	$ 4,057
9745	Summit Integration Systems - Interes	$ -	$ 296	$ -	$ 296		$ 776	$ -	$ 776	$ -	$ 776
9746	Add On Cluster - Principal ($16,000)	$ -	$ 1,477	$ 563	$ 1,477		$ 2,334	$ -	$ 2,334	$ -	$ 2,334
9747	Add On Cluster - Interest	$ -	$ 274	$ 118	$ 274		$ 394	$ -	$ 394	$ -	$ 394
	Subtotal	**$ 1,518**	**$ 22,243**	**$ 14,629**	**$ 22,368**		**$ 26,157**	**$ -**	**$ 26,157**	**$ -**	**$ 26,157**
	TOTAL	**$ 198,905**	**$ 273,317**	**$ 178,490**	**$ 273,396**		**$ 420,867**	**$ 14,750**	**$ 435,617**	**$ -**	**$ 435,617**

DEPARTMENTAL BUDGET NARRATIVE
PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTRATION
2017-2018

Personnel & Benefits	**$ 220,097**
Operation & Maintenance	**$ 34,849**
Supplies	**$ 1,925**
Services	**$ 160,000**
Fixed Assets	**$ 1,500**
TOTALS	**$ 418,371**

Departmental Description:

The Public Works Administration Division was created to reflect the new organizational structure that provides for a Public Works Director/City Engineer. The Public Works Director/City Engineer will manage and direct on a daily basis all public works operations of the City including capital projects. The Public Works Department provides for the management oversight of the Assistant Public Works Director, who, in turn, provides daily oversight to all field operations of water and wastewater distribution and collection. Under this new organization, the Street Division and Treatment Plant operations will report to the Public Works Direct/City Engineer. The Department also provides for customer service activities related to most City services including Utilities, Streets, and citizen complaints and inquiries. However, the Finance Department oversees all aspects of Utility Billing.

Budget Summary:

The 2017-2018 Budget for the Public Works Administration totals $418,371.

Personnel:

Staffing levels for the Division include 2 positions as follows:

1 Public Works Director/City Engineer
1 Assistant Public Works Director

PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTRATION
Account 30-559

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
Personnel & Benefits											
1010	State Unemployment Tax (TWC) (First $9,000. ea emp @ 1.4%)	$ 342	$ 513	$ 9	$ 513		$ 252	$ -	$ 252	$ -	$ 252
1020	Social Security / Medicare (7.65%)	$ 8,089	$ 15,710	$ 4,399	$ 15,710		$ 13,047	$ -	$ 13,047	$ -	$ 13,047
1030	TMRS (7.93%-3 mos /8.11%-9 mos)	$ 10,909	$ 15,567	$ 4,351	$ 15,567		$ 13,759	$ -	$ 13,759	$ -	$ 13,759
1050	Health, Dental, & Life Insurance	$ 14,943	$ 23,247	$ 7,569	$ 23,247		$ 17,700	$ -	$ 17,700	$ -	$ 17,700
1070	Workers Compensation	$ 1,813	$ 2,043	$ 2,143	$ 1,780		$ 2,248	$ -	$ 2,248	$ -	$ 2,248
1145	Longevity	$ 865	$ 925	$ 692	$ 692		$ 727	$ -	$ 727	$ -	$ 727
1146	Rewards Program	$ 813	$ 810	$ 405	$ 810		$ 405	$ -	$ 405	$ -	$ 405
1147	Work Boot Allowance	$ 180	$ 180	$ 360	$ 360		$ 360	$ -	$ 360	$ -	$ 360
1300	Director of Public Works	$ -	$ 90,000	$ -	$ 45,000		$ 90,000	$ -	$ 90,000	$ -	$ 90,000
1301	Assistant Director of Public Works Dave Stewart	$ 73,118	$ 69,963	$ 52,557	$ 69,963		$ 73,062	$ -	$ 73,062	$ -	$ 73,062
1302	Car Allowance	$ -	$ 6,000	$ -	$ 6,000		$ 6,000	$ -	$ 6,000	$ -	$ 6,000
1303	Public Works Administrative Assista Vacant	$ 38,028	$ 37,000	$ 4,269	$ 18,500		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1500	Pay Plan Increases	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,814		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	3.0 % Pay Increase	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 2,537	$ -	$ 2,537	$ -	$ 2,537
	Subtotal	**$ 149,101**	**$ 261,958**	**$ 76,755**	**$ 203,956**		**$ 220,097**	**$ -**	**$ 220,097**	**$ -**	**$ 220,097**

PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTRATION
Account 30-559

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
Operation & Maintenance											
4000	Liability/Property Insurance General Liability - Auto - Property	$ 13,926	$ 14,238	$ 21,141	$ 21,141		$ 25,369	$ -	$ 25,369	$ -	$ 25,369
4110	Uniforms	$ 422	$ 425	$ 315	$ 400		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
4200	Travel Misc. Mileage Reimbursement/Meals for School	$ 492	$ 350	$ 104	$ 150		$ 500	$ -	$ 500	$ -	$ 500
4300	Education Dave Stewart - Classes TCEQ License Renewal Management Training/Laura Fowler Water/Wastewater License-James LeBlanc TPWA Convention Miscellaneous Classes/Seminars	$ 1,447	$ 1,500	$ 223	$ 250		$ 1,500	$ -	$ 1,500	$ -	$ 1,500
4400	Dues Sam's (Stewart & Fowler) Highland Lakes Firm Water Users Coop Annual Dues TPWA/ADA	$ 4,131	$ 4,881	$ 4,074	$ 4,074		$ 4,880	$ -	$ 4,880	$ -	$ 4,880
4600	Telephone/Internet	$ 816	$ 1,032	$ 692	$ 1,000		$ 1,100	$ -	$ 1,100	$ -	$ 1,100
4700	Maintenance & Repairs	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 500	$ -	$ 500	$ -	$ 500
4725	Vehicle Maintenance & Repair	$ 1,197	$ 350	$ 367	$ 750		$ 500	$ -	$ 500	$ -	$ 500
4750	Miscellaneous Expenses	$ 880	$ 500	$ 360	$ 500		$ 500	$ -	$ 500	$ -	$ 500
	Subtotal	**$ 23,311**	**$ 23,276**	**$ 27,277**	**$ 28,265**		**$ 34,849**	**$ -**	**$ 34,849**	**$ -**	**$ 34,849**

Supplies

PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTRATION
Account 30-559

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
5100	Books/Publications/Films	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 100	$ -	$ 100	$ -	$ 100
5200	Postage	$ 63	$ 25	$ 48	$ 100		$ 100	$ -	$ 100	$ -	$ 100
	Postage misc.										
	Purchase Power/postage for machine										
5300	Supplies	$ 443	$ 500	$ 769	$ 1,500		$ 800	$ -	$ 800	$ -	$ 800
5400	Fuel & Lubricants	$ 1,007	$ 750	$ 642	$ 1,000		$ 925	$ -	$ 925	$ -	$ 925
	Subtotal	**$ 1,513**	**$ 1,275**	**$ 1,459**	**$ 2,600**		**$ 1,925**	**$ -**	**$ 1,925**	**$ -**	**$ 1,925**
Services											
6100	Professional Services	$ 140,100	$ 25,000	$ 100,543	$ 150,000		$ 50,000	$ -	$ 50,000	$ -	$ 50,000
	Engineer Services										
	Dawn Drive Traffic Study										
6120	Legal Services	$ -	$ 5,000	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
6135	Contractual Services	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 110,000	$ -	$ 110,000	$ -	$ 110,000
	Pat Callahan - SCADA Systems										
	Subtotal	**$ 140,100**	**$ 30,000**	**$ 100,543**	**$ 150,000**		**$ 160,000**	**$ -**	**$ 160,000**	**$ -**	**$ 160,000**
Fixed Assets											
9730	Office Equipment/Software	$ -	$ 1,500	$ -	$ -		$ 1,500	$ -	$ 1,500	$ -	$ 1,500
	Subtotal	**$ -**	**$ 1,500**	**$ -**	**$ -**		**$ 1,500**	**$ -**	**$ 1,500**	**$ -**	**$ 1,500**
	TOTAL	**$ 314,025**	**$ 318,009**	**$ 206,033**	**$ 384,821**		**$ 418,371**	**$ -**	**$ 418,371**	**$ -**	**$ 418,371**

DEPARTMENTAL BUDGET NARRATIVE
WATER SERVICES
2017-2018

Personnel & Benefits	**$ 605,822**
Operation & Maintenance	**$ 418,275**
Supplies	**$ 72,042**
Services	**$ 51,127**
Fixed Assets	**$ 52,960**
TOTALS	**$ 1,200,226**

Departmental Description:

The Water Services Department (WSD) provides for the basic operation, maintenance and expansion of the water distribution system throughout the community.

The WSD consists of a meter reading/fire hydrant (AMR) division, a Capital Improvement Program (CIP) construction division, and a Water Services maintenance division. The AMR division reads in excess of 3,600 AMR meters on a monthly basis, performs re-reads, consumptions reports, meter replacements, monthly connection and disconnection of services as needed, and is responsible for all fire hydrant maintenance. The CIP construction crew is nearing the completion of 17 miles of water and wastewater lines that were installed over the last 6 years as well as any line extensions generated by Building Services line extension requests. The Water Services maintenance division provides for all water taps, assists with waterline extensions and replacements, fire hydrant installations and replacements and service line replacements and repairs. The Water Services maintenance division also provides for the repair of all waterline breaks. Both the CIP construction crew and the Water Services maintenance division have been trained to install and maintain High Density Poly Ethylene pipe (HDPE) which the City is now using for all line extension and CIP projects.

Budget Summary:

The 2017-2018 Budget for the Water Services Department totals $1,200,226. Several of the costs, as listed, are based on estimated growth and the demand created by new home construction. The Budget also includes costs for Contractual Services for rental of big rock sawing equipment that opens deep trenches to enable the utility forces to install larger water main extensions, as required.

Personnel:

Staffing levels for the Division include 11 positions as follows:

1 Utility Superintendent
1 Water Services Crew Leader
1 AMR/Valves/Fire Hydrants Crew Leader
2 Equipment Operators
2 AMR, Valves, & Fire Hydrant Technicians
2 CDL Truck Drivers
2 Laborers

Fixed Assets:

The 2017-2018 Budget includes requests to fund the purchases of a Mustang Squeeze Tool, a pressure washer, and a tire machine.

WATER SERVICES
Account 30-560

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
Personnel & Benefits											
1010	State Unemployment Tax (TWC)	$ 1,648	$ 1,539	$ 207	$ 1,539		$ 1,386	$ -	$ 1,386	$ -	$ 1,386
	(First $9,000. ea emp @ 1.4%)										
1020	Social Security / Medicare (7.65%)	$ 25,325	$ 25,962	$ 19,567	$ 27,000		$ 32,610	$ -	$ 32,610	$ -	$ 32,610
1030	TMRS	$ 33,531	$ 25,719	$ 19,295	$ 30,000		$ 34,383	$ -	$ 34,383	$ -	$ 34,383
	(7.93%-3 mos /8.11%-9 mos)										
1050	Health, Dental, & Life Insurance	$ 63,024	$ 68,475	$ 58,337	$ 80,000		$ 88,276	$ -	$ 88,276	$ -	$ 88,276
1070	Workers Compensation	$ 7,261	$ 8,674	$ 8,674	$ 8,674		$ 9,541	$ -	$ 9,541	$ -	$ 9,541
1145	Longevity	$ 1,557	$ 1,765	$ 1,765	$ 1,765		$ 1,626	$ -	$ 1,626	$ -	$ 1,626
1146	Rewards Program	$ 3,252	$ 3,239	$ 2,836	$ 2,836		$ 4,454	$ -	$ 4,454	$ -	$ 4,454
1147	Work Boot Allowance	$ 1,620	$ 1,620	$ 1,979	$ 2,500		$ 1,979	$ -	$ 1,979	$ -	$ 1,979
1274	Overtime	$ 27,504	$ 30,000	$ 16,006	$ 30,000		$ 30,000	$ -	$ 30,000	$ -	$ 30,000
1500	Pay Plan Increses	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 22,604		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1540	Utility Superintendent	$ 45,081	$ 49,272	$ 39,789	$ 53,000		$ 57,500	$ -	$ 57,500	$ -	$ 57,500
	David Walden										
1561	Crew Leaders	$ 68,759	$ 73,535	$ 47,612	$ 73,535		$ 78,448	$ -	$ 78,448	$ -	$ 78,448
	Water Services (Diego Rios)					$ 40,448					
	AMR/Valves (Ryan Richardson)					$ 38,000					
1570	Maintenance Personnel	$ 171,490	$ 176,045	$ 144,448	$ 200,000		$ 248,370	$ -	$ 248,370	$ -	$ 248,370
	Equipment Operator / L. Mendoza					$ 36,276					
	Equipment Operator /T. Flarida					$ 32,647					
	Laborer/J. Castro					$ 28,080					

WATER SERVICES
Account 30-560

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
	AMR & Valve / K. Whitener					$ 33,846					
	Driver /W. Picon					$ 30,161					
	Driver /J. Ruiz					$ 29,120					
	AMR & Valve / D. Stewart					$ 30,160					
	Laborer/B. O'Donnell					$ 28,080					
1591	Standby Time	$ 3,188	$ 3,900	$ 2,250	$ 3,900		$ 3,900	$ -	$ 3,900	$ -	$ 3,900
	3.0 % Pay Increase	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 13,347	$ -	$ 13,347	$ -	$ 13,347
	Subtotal	**$ 453,239**	**$ 469,745**	**$ 362,766**	**$ 537,353**		**$ 605,822**	**$ -**	**$ 605,822**	**$ -**	**$ 605,822**
Operation & Maintenance											
4000	Liability/Property Insurance	$ 10,202	$ 10,907	$ 10,907	$ 10,907		$ 13,088	$ -	$ 13,088	$ -	$ 13,088
	Vehicle Liability/Austo Physical Damage										
4110	Uniforms	$ 4,578	$ 7,324	$ 4,933	$ 7,324		$ 9,969	$ -	$ 9,969	$ -	$ 9,969
	Uniforms (11 @ $11/wk *52 wks)					$ 6,292					
	Delivery Fee ($2.83 * 52 wks)					$ 147					
	Uniform Insurance (11 @ $1.32/wk*52)					$ 755					
	Safety Shirts L/SS Sleeve (75 pair @ $17)					$ 1,275					
	Winter Coat (11 @ $50)					$ 550					
	Hardhats, Vests, Gloves, Rubber Boots, Safety Glasses					$ 400					
	Light Winter Coat (11 @ $50)					$ 550					
4200	Travel	$ 952	$ 1,710	$ 464	$ 1,710		$ 1,755	$ -	$ 1,755	$ -	$ 1,755
	Co-op Meetings/Monthly $15/month					$ 180					
	Meals for school (10 @ $45.00) (33 @ $25) each					$ 1,275					
	Miscellaneous					$ 300					
4300	Education	$ 3,474	$ 3,820	$ 3,172	$ 3,820		$ 5,005	$ -	$ 5,005	$ -	$ 5,005
	D. Walden - 1 Class $500 each					$ 500					
	1 Class $395 each x 10 employees					$ 3,950					

WATER SERVICES
Account 30-560

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
	5 Test @ $111 each					$ 555					
4400	Dues	$ -	$ 100	$ 90	$ 100		$ 100	$ -	$ 100	$ -	$ 100
	Sam's Club					$ 50					
	Costco					$ 50					
4570	Rental/Lease Expense	$ -	$ 500	$ -	$ 500		$ 500	$ -	$ 500	$ -	$ 500
4600	Telephone	$ 3,423	$ 5,538	$ 2,159	$ 5,538		$ 5,538	$ -	$ 5,538	$ -	$ 5,538
	AT&T ($68.13 * 12 mo)					$ 818					
	AT&T Long Dist $(1.65 * 12 mo)					$ 20					
	Cell Phones (7 * $38.11/mo X 12 mos)					$ 3,201					
	(D. Rios, K. Whittener,T Hoomana, Truck Driver, D Stewart, Mechanic, On call)										
	Cell Phones (1 @ $55 *12 mo) (D. Walden)					$ 660					
	Time Warner ($69.95 * 12 mo)					$ 839					
4650	Electricity	$ 4,471	$ 7,500	$ 2,853	$ 4,500		$ 5,000	$ -	$ 5,000	$ -	$ 5,000
4700	Maintenance/Repairs	$ 65,491	$ 35,000	$ 34,046	$ 58,612		$ 50,000	$ -	$ 50,000	$ -	$ 50,000
4715	Maint/ Repairs Unanticipated	$ 26,178	$ 20,000	$ 31,629	$ 40,000		$ 30,000	$ -	$ 30,000	$ -	$ 30,000
4725	Vehicle Maintenance & Repair	$ 29,091	$ 25,000	$ 19,317	$ 29,000		$ 22,000	$ -	$ 22,000	$ -	$ 22,000
4730	Vehicle Safety Equipment	$ -	$ 1,000	$ -	$ 1,000		$ 800	$ -	$ 800	$ -	$ 800
4750	Miscellaneous Expense	$ 56	$ 1,000	$ 1,167	$ 2,000		$ 1,000	$ -	$ 1,000	$ -	$ 1,000
4755	Fire Hydrant Replacement	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 44,720	$ -	$ 44,720	$ -	$ 44,720
	20 @ $2,236										
4757	Water Tap & Extension Expense	$ -	$ 78,019	$ 142,296	$ 210,000		$ 220,800	$ -	$ 220,800	$ -	$ 220,800
	Annual Pipe (4,480x$15/ft) 8" HDPE					$ 67,200					
	Valves and Fittings (30x$380)					$ 11,400					

WATER SERVICES
Account 30-560

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
	Miscellaneous Items					$ 15,000					
	200 Water Taps @ $636 each					$ 127,200					
4758	Rebate on Line Extension	$ 2,239	$ 5,000	$ 943	$ 5,000		$ 5,000	$ -	$ 5,000	$ -	$ 5,000
4825	Information Technology	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 3,000	$ -	$ 3,000	$ -	$ 3,000
	3 Laptops - (D Walden, 2 AMR)										
	Subtotal	**$ 150,156**	**$ 202,418**	**$ 253,973**	**$ 380,011**		**$ 418,275**	**$ -**	**$ 418,275**	**$ -**	**$ 418,275**
Supplies											
5300	Supplies	$ 3,859	$ 4,572	$ 4,326	$ 5,500		$ 4,572	$ -	$ 4,572	$ -	$ 4,572
	$250/month X 12 months					$ 3,000					
	Misc Supplies (locks, keys, fittings, hardware, etc)					$ 500					
	Unifirst:										
	Micrell 800 ML R (1.85*52)					$ 96					
	Scraper 3.5 (2.80*52)					$ 146					
	Roll Hand Towels (2.45*52)					$ 127					
	SYN 3.4 Mat (2.25*52)					$ 117					
	3x5 Anti Fatigue (2.80*52)					$ 146					
	Shop Towels (2.93*52)					$ 152					
	36" Dry Mop (1.65*52)					$ 86					
	Air Freshener (2.25*52)					$ 117					
	Delivery Fee (1.63*52)					$ 85					
5305	Small Tools	$ 1,893	$ 1,500	$ 2,667	$ 3,000		$ 2,000	$ -	$ 2,000	$ -	$ 2,000
	Wrenches, screwdrivers, chain, saw blades										
5350	Meters	$ 4,267	$ 24,177	$ 27,609	$ 35,000		$ 42,920	$ -	$ 42,920	$ -	$ 42,920
	200 @ $208.25 each					$ 41,650					
	5 @ $253.90 each					$ 1,270					
5400	Fuel/Lubricants	$ 20,945	$ 25,000	$ 17,415	$ 27,000		$ 22,000	$ -	$ 22,000	$ -	$ 22,000

WATER SERVICES
Account 30-560

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
5430	Chemicals	$ -	$ 550	$ 150	$ 550		$ 550	$ -	$ 550	$ -	$ 550
	Chlorine Tabs										
	Subtotal	**$ 30,965**	**$ 55,799**	**$ 52,166**	**$ 71,050**		**$ 72,042**	**$ -**	**$ 72,042**	**$ -**	**$ 72,042**
Services											
6130	Engineering & Planning Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 100		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
6135	Contractual Services	$ 16,199	$ 45,000	$ 20,271	$ 60,000		$ 50,000	$ -	$ 50,000	$ -	$ 50,000
	Rock Sawing										
	Exp. For Moving Saw										
	Leak Detection Services										
	Line Disinfection										
	Miscellaneous										
6500	Miscellaneous Services	$ 2	$ 141	$ 25	$ 500		$ 141	$ -	$ 141	$ -	$ 141
6540	Maintenance Agreements	$ 957	$ 986	$ 957	$ 1,000		$ 986	$ -	$ 986	$ -	$ 986
	(LCRA) 900 MZH Annual Maintenance										
	Subtotal	**$ 17,158**	**$ 46,127**	**$ 21,253**	**$ 61,600**		**$ 51,127**	**$ -**	**$ 51,127**	**$ -**	**$ 51,127**
Fixed Assets											
9720	Machinery & Equipment	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ 1,352	$ 1,352	$ -	$ 1,352
	Pressure Washer ($1,500 X 25%)							$ 375			
	Tire Machine ($3,908 X 25%)							$ 977			
9832	Tire Spin Balance Machine - Principal	$ -	$ 522	$ 520	$ 520		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
9833	Tire Spin Balance Machine - Interest	$ 42	$ 7	$ 7	$ 7		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
9834	Forklift - Principal	$ -	$ 3,131	$ 3,116	$ 3,116		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

WATER SERVICES
Account 30-560

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
9835	Forklift - Interest	$ 252	$ 42	$ 42	$ 42		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
9836	2014 Chev Silverado - Principal	$ -	$ 5,667	$ 5,648	$ 5,648		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
9837	2014 Chev Silverado - Interest	$ 444	$ 45	$ 52	$ 52		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
9838	Four Post Lift $3649.95	$ -	$ 761	$ 592	$ 785		$ 789	$ -	$ 789	$ -	$ 789
9839	Four Post Lift - Interest	$ 117	$ 89	$ 71	$ 90		$ 61	$ -	$ 61	$ -	$ 61
9840	2015 Chevy 2500 4x4 - Principal ($28,304)	$ -	$ 5,506	$ 5,452	$ 5,506		$ 5,704	$ -	$ 5,704	$ -	$ 5,704
9841	2015 Chevy 2500 4x4 - Interest	$ 885	$ 697	$ 752	$ 697		$ 499	$ -	$ 499	$ -	$ 499
9842	2015 Ford Pickup - Principal ($22,948)	$ -	$ 4,493	$ 4,458	$ 4,493		$ 4,666	$ -	$ 4,666	$ -	$ 4,666
9843	2015 Ford Pickup - Interest	$ 227	$ 809	$ 844	$ 843		$ 636	$ -	$ 636	$ -	$ 636
9844	Case Skid Steer Loader - Principal ($76,100)	$ -	$ 14,362	$ 10,631	$ 14,632		$ 14,916	$ -	$ 14,916	$ -	$ 14,916
9845	Case Skid Steer Loader - Interest	$ 1,378	$ 2,424	$ 1,959	$ 2,530		$ 1,870	$ -	$ 1,870	$ -	$ 1,870
9846	Goose Neck Trailer - Principal ($9,200)	$ -	$ 850	$ 468	$ 850		$ 1,938	$ -	$ 1,938	$ -	$ 1,938
9847	Goose Neck Trailer - Interest	$ -	$ 157	$ 98	$ 157		$ 327	$ -	$ 327	$ -	$ 327
9848	Flat Bed Haul Truck - Principal ($35,000)	$ -	$ 3,232	$ 1,476	$ 3,232		$ 6,071	$ -	$ 6,071	$ -	$ 6,071
9849	Flat Bed Haul Truck - Interest	$ -	$ 598	$ 298	$ 598		$ 1,026	$ -	$ 1,026	$ -	$ 1,026
9850	Electric Valve Operator - Principal ($8,500)	$ -	$ 785	$ -	$ 785		$ 1,345	$ -	$ 1,345	$ -	$ 1,345
9851	Electric Valve Operator - Interest	$ -	$ 145	$ -	$ 145		$ 242	$ -	$ 242	$ -	$ 242
9852	12 Yard Dump Truck - Principal ($85,000) 50%	$ -	$ 5,913	$ 1,699	$ 5,913		$ 7,036	$ -	$ 7,036	$ -	$ 7,036

WATER SERVICES
Account 30-560

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
9853	12 Yard Dump Truck - Interest - 50%	$ -	$ 1,064	$ 357	$ 1,064		$ 1,188	$ -	$ 1,188	$ -	$ 1,188
	Mustang Squeeze Tool - Principal ($29,900)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ 2,745	$ 2,745	$ -	$ 2,745
	Mustang Squeeze Tool - Interest	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ 548	$ 548	$ -	$ 548
	Subtotal	**$ 3,346**	**$ 51,299**	**$ 38,539**	**$ 51,705**		**$ 48,315**	**$ 4,645**	**$ 52,960**	**$ -**	**$ 52,960**
	TOTAL	**$ 654,863**	**$ 825,388**	**$ 728,697**	**########**		**$ 1,195,581**	**$ 4,645**	**$ 1,200,226**	**$ -**	**$ 1,200,226**

,

DEPARTMENTAL BUDGET NARRATIVE
WATER TREATMENT PLANT ONE
2017-2018

Personnel & Benefits	**$ 58,543**
Operation & Maintenance	**$ 64,020**
Supplies	**$ 40,250**
Services	**$ 80,817**
Fixed Assets	**$ 1,852**
TOTALS	**$ 245,482**

Departmental Description:

Water Treatment Plant #1 (WTP1) was built in 1985. It is a conventional up flow with 2 clarifiers that have gravity filters. Each unit can produce 1 million gallons each and provides for the intake, treatment, and distribution of water from Lake Travis to the southern half of Lago Vista. The Plant is capable of treating and distributing up to 2 million gallons of water per day (MGD) and averages approximately 0.949 MGD of actual production during the course of a day. In addition to the Plant itself, the Budget for WTP 1 includes various operation and maintenance expenses for the Allegiance Booster Pump Station, the Allegiance Ground Storage Tank, the Golf Ball Elevated Storage Tank, and the Viking Elevated Storage Tank.

Budget Summary:

The 2017-2018 Budget for the Water Treatment Plant One totals $245,482. This Department experiences significant overtime and standby pay as weekend and holiday coverage is rotated among water plant and waste water plant employees.

Personnel:

Staffing levels for the Division include 1 position as follows:

1 Plant Operator

Fixed Assets

The 2017-2018 Budget includes the purchase of a pressure washer and a tire machine.

WATER PLANT ONE
Account 30-565

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
Personnel & Benefits											
1010	State Unemployment Tax (TWC) (First $9,000. ea emp @ 1.4%)	$ 171	$ 171	$ 9	$ 171		$ 126	$ -	$ 126	$ -	$ 126
1020	Social Security / Medicare (7.65%)	$ 3,698	$ 3,600	$ 2,388	$ 3,600		$ 3,125	$ -	$ 3,125	$ -	$ 3,125
1030	TMRS (7.93%-3 mos /8.11%-9 mos)	$ 4,927	$ 3,566	$ 2,285	$ 3,566		$ 3,295	$ -	$ 3,295	$ -	$ 3,295
1050	Health, Dental, & Life Insurance	$ 7,147	$ 7,451	$ 5,588	$ 7,451		$ 8,496	$ -	$ 8,496	$ -	$ 8,496
1070	Workers Compensation	$ 1,151	$ 1,291	$ 1,291	$ 1,225		$ 1,420	$ -	$ 1,420	$ -	$ 1,420
1145	Longevity	$ 381	$ 415	$ 415	$ 415		$ 208	$ -	$ 208	$ -	$ 208
1146	Rewards Program	$ 407	$ 405	$ 405	$ 405		$ 405	$ -	$ 405	$ -	$ 405
1147	Work Boot Allowance	$ 180	$ 180	$ 180	$ 180		$ 180	$ -	$ 180	$ -	$ 180
1274	Overtime	$ 6,084	$ 5,000	$ 2,649	$ 5,000		$ 4,000	$ -	$ 4,000	$ -	$ 4,000
1500	Pay Plan Increases	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,566		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1560	Plant Operators Steve Castro	$ 38,846	$ 39,111	$ 27,118	$ 39,111		$ 35,360	$ -	$ 35,360	$ -	$ 35,360
1591	Standby Time	$ 1,425	$ 1,950	$ 450	$ 1,950		$ 700	$ -	$ 700	$ -	$ 700
	3.0% Pay Increase	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 1,228	$ -	$ 1,228	$ -	$ 1,228
	Subtotal	**$ 64,415**	**$ 63,140**	**$ 42,778**	**$ 65,640**		**$ 58,543**	**$ -**	**$ 58,543**	**$ -**	**$ 58,543**

Operation & Maintenance

WATER PLANT ONE
Account 30-565

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
4110	Uniforms	$ 664	$ 869	$ 466	$ 1,800		$ 869	$ -	$ 869	$ -	$ 869
4200	Travel	$ 235	$ 360	$ 66	$ 360		$ 360	$ -	$ 360	$ -	$ 360
4300	Education	$ 1,414	$ 1,691	$ 205	$ 3,000		$ 1,691	$ -	$ 1,691	$ -	$ 1,691
	License Renewal (1 @ $111 ea)					$ 111					
	Classes (4 @ $395 ea)					$ 1,580					
4400	Dues	$ 3,465	$ 4,100	$ 2,805	$ 8,200		$ 4,100	$ -	$ 4,100	$ -	$ 4,100
	Tier-2/Water System Fee TCEQ										
4570	Rental / Lease	$ -	$ -	$ 121	$ 121		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
4600	Telephone	$ 1,660	$ 2,000	$ 1,342	$ 4,000		$ 2,000	$ -	$ 2,000	$ -	$ 2,000
	Cell Phone Plant Access $79.99 per month										
4650	Electricity	$ 100,007	$ 72,000	$ 21,548	$ 167,000		$ 45,000	$ -	$ 45,000	$ -	$ 45,000
4700	Maintenance/Repairs	$ 8,376	$ 5,000	$ 3,753	$ 10,000		$ 5,000	$ -	$ 5,000	$ -	$ 5,000
4715	Maint/Repair Unanticipated	$ 14,768	$ 1,000	$ 3,857	$ 14,000		$ 4,000	$ -	$ 4,000	$ -	$ 4,000
4725	Vehicle Maintenance & Repair	$ 508	$ 1,000	$ 1,000	$ 6,000		$ 1,000	$ -	$ 1,000	$ -	$ 1,000
4730	Vehicle Safety Equipment	$ -	$ -	$ 284	$ 284		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Subtotal	**$ 131,097**	**$ 88,020**	**$ 35,446**	**$ 214,765**		**$ 64,020**	**$ -**	**$ 64,020**	**$ -**	**$ 64,020**
Supplies											
5300	Supplies	$ 2,614	$ 2,500	$ 499	$ 2,500		$ 2,500	$ -	$ 2,500	$ -	$ 2,500
5305	Supplies - Small Tools	$ 56	$ 250	$ 123	$ 250		$ 250	$ -	$ 250	$ -	$ 250
5400	Fuel/Lubricants	$ 2,468	$ 2,000	$ 2,122	$ 3,000		$ 2,500	$ -	$ 2,500	$ -	$ 2,500

WATER PLANT ONE
Account 30-565

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
5430	Chemicals	$ 60,747	$ 60,000	$ 29,430	$ 60,000		$ 35,000	$ -	$ 35,000	$ -	$ 35,000
	(Alum, Polymer, Chlorine, HTH, LAS, Cooper S. Sodium P., Bentonite, Laboratory Chemicals)										
	Subtotal	**$ 65,886**	**$ 64,750**	**$ 32,174**	**$ 65,750**		**$ 40,250**	**$ -**	**$ 40,250**	**$ -**	**$ 40,250**
Services											
6125	Testing Services	$ 8,227	$ 8,578	$ 9,593	$ 16,000		$ 8,578	$ -	$ 8,578	$ -	$ 8,578
	Monthly Testing										
	TCEQ Annual Testing										
6135	Contractual Services	$ 21,272	$ 15,850	$ 31,815	$ 50,000		$ 10,000	$ -	$ 10,000	$ -	$ 10,000
	SCADA License Renewal										
6430	Bulk Water	$ 167,063	$ 170,000	$ 32,006	$ 170,000		$ 60,000	$ -	$ 60,000	$ -	$ 60,000
6540	Maintenance Agreement	$ 239	$ 239	$ 239	$ 239		$ 239	$ -	$ 239	$ -	$ 239
	(LCRA) 900 MZH Annual Maintenance										
6600	Disposal Services	$ -	$ 5,000	$ -	$ 5,000		$ 2,000	$ -	$ 2,000	$ -	$ 2,000
	Subtotal	**$ 196,802**	**$ 199,667**	**$ 73,652**	**$ 241,239**		**$ 80,817**	**$ -**	**$ 80,817**	**$ -**	**$ 80,817**
Fixed Assets											
9720	Machinery & Equipment	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ 1,352	$ 1,352	$ -	$ 1,352
	Pressure Washer ($1,500 X 25%)							$ 375			
	Tire Machine ($3,908 X 25%)							$ 977			
9730	Office Equipment	$ -	$ 500	$ -	$ -		$ 500	$ -	$ 500	$ -	$ 500
	Subtotal	**$ -**	**$ 500**	**$ -**	**$ -**		**$ 500**	**$ 1,352**	**$ 1,852**	**$ -**	**$ 1,852**
	TOTAL	**$ 458,200**	**$ 416,077**	**$ 184,051**	**$ 587,394**		**$ 244,130**	**$ 1,352**	**$ 245,482**	**$ -**	**$ 245,482**

DEPARTMENTAL BUDGET NARRATIVE
WATER TREATMENT PLANT TWO
2017-2018

Personnel & Benefits	**$**	**0**
Operation & Maintenance	**$**	**0**
Supplies	**$**	**0**
Services	**$**	**0**
Fixed Assets	**$**	**0**
TOTALS	**$**	**0**

<u>Departmental Description:</u>

Water Treatment Plant # 2 (WTP 2) has been taken off line and shows no expenditures in the 2017-2018 Budget.

WATER PLANT TWO
Account 30-567

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
Personnel & Benefits											
1010	State Unemployment Tax (TWC) (First $9,000. ea emp @ 1.4%)	$ 171	$ 171	$ 9	$ 171		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1020	Social Security / Medicare (7.65%)	$ 4,079	$ 3,670	$ 3,011	$ 4,000		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1030	TMRS (7.93%-3 mos /8.11%-9 mos)	$ 5,431	$ 3,637	$ 2,969	$ 4,500		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1050	Health, Dental, & Life Insurance	$ 7,147	$ 7,451	$ 6,209	$ 10,000		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1070	Workers Compensation	$ 1,439	$ 1,592	$ 1,592	$ 1,387		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1145	Longevity	$ 208	$ 242	$ 242	$ 242		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1146	Rewards Program	$ -	$ 405	$ 405	$ 405		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1147	Work Boot Allowance	$ 180	$ 180	$ 180	$ 180		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1274	Overtime	$ 5,712	$ 3,200	$ 4,668	$ 5,000		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1500	Pay Plan Increases	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,092		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1560	Plant Operator Chris Maxwell	$ 45,001	$ 42,000	$ 32,885	$ 43,500		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1591	Standby Time	$ 1,313	$ 1,950	$ 975	$ 1,950		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Subtotal	**$ 70,679**	**$ 64,498**	**$ 53,146**	**$ 72,427**		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
Operation & Maintenance											
4110	Uniforms	$ 246	$ 400	$ 298	$ 400		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
4200	Travel	$ 338	$ 375	$ 54	$ 375		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

WATER PLANT TWO
Account 30-567

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
	Meals for School 2 @ $45 each										
4300	Education	$ 2,156	$ 901	$ -	$ 901		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	License Renewal 1 @ $111										
	Classes 2 @ $395										
4400	Dues	$ 3,344	$ 4,100	$ 2,710	$ 4,100		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Tier-2										
	Water System Fee TCEQ										
4570	Rental/Lease	$ 726	$ -	$ 121	$ 121		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
4600	Telephone	$ 935	$ 950	$ 847	$ 1,500		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Cell Phone Plant Access $79 * 12										
	(Telephone Internet Access for SCADA)										
4650	Electricity	$ 51,058	$ 28,000	$ 10,392	$ 28,000		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
4700	Maintenance/Repairs	$ 12,373	$ 13,000	$ 6,273	$ 13,000		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Annual Lab Equipment Maint.										
	Annual Chlorinator Maint. Cont.										
	Annual Pump Maint Cont.										
	Pressure Tank Inspections										
	Annual Meter Calibration Cont.										
	Annual RPZ Calibration Cont.										
	Annual ACT-PAK Calib. Cont.										
	Fittings and Valves										
4715	Maint/Repair Unanticipated	$ 8,822	$ 5,000	$ 1,011	$ 5,000		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
4725	Vehicle Maintenance & Repair	$ -	$ 500	$ 19	$ 500		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Subtotal	**$ 79,998**	**$ 53,226**	**$ 21,725**	**$ 53,897**		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

Supplies

WATER PLANT TWO
Account 30-567

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
5300	Supplies	$ 1,898	$ 2,000	$ 506	$ 2,000		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
5305	Small Tools	$ -	$ 250	$ -	$ 250		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
5400	Fuel/Lubricants	$ 1,515	$ 1,700	$ 699	$ 1,700		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
5430	Chemicals	$ 8,724	$ 2,000	$ 7,088	$ 7,500		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	(Alum, Polymer, Chlorine, CCH, LAS,										
	Copper S., Sodium P, Laboratory Chemicals)										
	Subtotal	**$ 12,137**	**$ 5,950**	**$ 8,293**	**$ 11,450**		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
Services											
6125	Testing Services	$ 3,635	$ 4,982	$ 159	$ 4,982		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Monthly Testing										
	TCEQ Annual Testing										
6135	Contractual Services	$ 13,094	$ 850	$ 2,836	$ 5,000		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	MCS / Electrical										
	SCADA License Renewal										
6430	Bulk Water	$ 51,475	$ 30,000	$ 33,594	$ 35,000		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
6600	Disposal Serivce	$ -	$ 350	$ -	$ 350		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Subtotal	**$ 68,205**	**$ 36,182**	**$ 36,589**	**$ 45,332**		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
Fixed Assets											
9710	Flouride System	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
9720	Machinery & Equipment	$ 252	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Walchem Chemical Pump Spare										
	THM Splash Pump Spare										
	Bulk Storage Transfer Pumps - 2										

WATER PLANT TWO
Account 30-567

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
	Upgrade CL2 System to Current Standards										
	Upgrade Talon CL2 System to Current Standards										
9730	Office Equipment	$ 100	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Subtotal	**$ 352**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
	TOTAL	**$ 231,370**	**$ 159,856**	**$ 119,752**	**$ 183,106**		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

DEPARTMENTAL BUDGET NARRATIVE
WATER TREATMENT PLANT THREE
2017-2018

Personnel & Benefits	**$ 67,925**
Operation & Maintenance	**$ 95,700**
Supplies	**$ 43,000**
Services	**$ 145,500**
Fixed Assets	**$ 8,161**
TOTALS	**$ 360,286**

Departmental Description:

Water Treatment Plant #3 (WTP #3) provides for the intake, treatment, and distribution of water from Lake Travis. The Plant is capable of treating up to 2 million gallons per day (MGD) of treated water. The daily average production of WTP #3 will be determined next year.

Budget Summary:

The 2017-2018 Budget for the Water Treatment Plant 3 totals $360,286.

Personnel:

Staffing Levels for WTP 3 includes 1 position.

1 Plant Operator

Fixed Assets

The 2017-2018 Budget includes no new asset purchases.

WATER PLANT THREE
Account 30-569

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
Personnel & Benefits											
1010	State Unemployment Tax (TWC) (First $9,000. ea emp @ 1.4%)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 126	$ -	$ 126	$ -	$ 126
1020	Social Security / Medicare (7.65%)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 3,730	$ -	$ 3,730	$ -	$ 3,730
1030	TMRS (7.93%-3 mos /8.11%-9 mos)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 3,933	$ -	$ 3,933	$ -	$ 3,933
1050	Health, Dental, & Life Insurance	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 8,496	$ -	$ 8,496	$ -	$ 8,496
1070	Workers Compensation	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 1,420	$ -	$ 1,420	$ -	$ 1,420
1145	Longevity	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 277	$ -	$ 277	$ -	$ 277
1146	Rewards Program	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 405	$ -	$ 405	$ -	$ 405
1147	Work Boot Allowance	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 180	$ -	$ 180	$ -	$ 180
1274	Overtime	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 5,000	$ -	$ 5,000	$ -	$ 5,000
1560	Plant Operator Chris Maxwell	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 42,000	$ -	$ 42,000	$ -	$ 42,000
1591	Standby Time	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 900	$ -	$ 900	$ -	$ 900
	3% Pay Increase	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 1,459	$ -	$ 1,459	$ -	$ 1,459
	Subtotal	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**		**$ 67,925**	**$ -**	**$ 67,925**	**$ -**	**$ 67,925**
Operation & Maintenance											
4110	Uniforms	$ -	$ -	$ 48	$ 48		$ 400	$ -	$ 400	$ -	$ 400
4200	Travel	$ -	$ -	$ 56	$ 100		$ 400	$ -	$ 400	$ -	$ 400

WATER PLANT THREE
Account 30-569

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
4300	Education	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 800	$ -	$ 800	$ -	$ 800
4400	Dues Tier-2/Water System Fee TCEQ	$ -	$ 4,100	$ 2,710	$ 2,710		$ 4,100	$ -	$ 4,100	$ -	$ 4,100
4570	Rental/Lease	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 500	$ -	$ 500	$ -	$ 500
4600	Telephone	$ 356	$ 750	$ 524	$ 800		$ 9,500	$ -	$ 9,500	$ -	$ 9,500
4650	Electricity	$ 12,057	$ 53,000	$ 42,634	$ 67,000		$ 70,000	$ -	$ 70,000	$ -	$ 70,000
4700	Maintenance/Repairs Annual Lab Equipment Maint. Annual Chlorinator Maint. Cont. Annual Cathodic Maint Cont. Annual Pump Maint Cont. Pressure Tank Inspections Annual Meter Calibration Cont. Annual RPZ Calibration Cont. Annual ACT-PAK Calib. Cont. Fittings and Valves	$ 13	$ 2,000	$ 2,423	$ 25,000		$ 6,000	$ -	$ 6,000	$ -	$ 6,000
4715	Maint/Repair Unanticipated	$ 135	$ 2,500	$ 1,848	$ 2,000		$ 2,500	$ -	$ 2,500	$ -	$ 2,500
4725	Vehicle Maintenance & Repair	$ -	$ -	$ 96	$ 96		$ 1,000	$ -	$ 1,000	$ -	$ 1,000
4730	Vehicle Safety Equipment	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 500	$ -	$ 500	$ -	$ 500
	Subtotal	**$ 12,561**	**$ 62,350**	**$ 50,339**	**$ 97,754**		**$ 95,700**	**$ -**	**$ 95,700**	**$ -**	**$ 95,700**
Supplies											
5300	Supplies	$ 288	$ -	$ 260	$ 750		$ 500	$ -	$ 500	$ -	$ 500
5305	Small Tools	$ -	$ 250	$ -	$ -		$ 500	$ -	$ 500	$ -	$ 500

WATER PLANT THREE
Account 30-569

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
5400	Fuel/Lubricants	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 2,000	$ -	$ 2,000	$ -	$ 2,000
5430	Chemicals (Alum, Polymer, Chlorine, CCH, LAS Copper S., Sodium P., Laboratory Chemicals)	$ 13,743	$ 60,000	$ 13,863	$ 25,000		$ 40,000	$ -	$ 40,000	$ -	$ 40,000
	Subtotal	**$ 14,031**	**$ 60,250**	**$ 14,122**	**$ 25,750**		**$ 43,000**	**$ -**	**$ 43,000**	**$ -**	**$ 43,000**
Services											
6125	Testing Services Monthly Testing/TCEQ Testing	$ 381	$ 8,578	$ 8,793	$ 9,500		$ 5,000	$ -	$ 5,000	$ -	$ 5,000
6135	Contractual Services MCS / Electrical - SCADA License	$ 193	$ 850	$ 7,057	$ 20,000		$ 10,000	$ -	$ 10,000	$ -	$ 10,000
6430	Bulk Water	$ -	$ 100,000	$ 86,941	$ 125,000		$ 130,000	$ -	$ 130,000	$ -	$ 130,000
6600	Disposal Serivce	$ -	$ 500	$ -	$ -		$ 500	$ -	$ 500	$ -	$ 500
	Subtotal	**$ 574**	**$ 109,928**	**$ 102,790**	**$ 154,500**		**$ 145,500**	**$ -**	**$ 145,500**	**$ -**	**$ 145,500**
Fixed Assets											
9742	Kubota UTV - Principal $17,500	$ -	$ 3,472	$ 2,572	$ 3,472		$ 3,597	$ -	$ 3,597	$ -	$ 3,597
9743	Kubota UTV - Interest	$ 794	$ 405	$ 336	$ 431		$ 281	$ -	$ 281	$ -	$ 281
9744	Fork Lift - Principal	$ -	$ 3,835	$ 2,841	$ 3,835		$ 3,973	$ -	$ 3,973	$ -	$ 3,973
9745	Fork Lift - Interest	$ 578	$ 448	$ 371	$ 476		$ 310	$ -	$ 310	$ -	$ 310
	Subtotal	**$ 1,372**	**$ 8,160**	**$ 6,121**	**$ 8,214**		**$ 8,161**	**$ -**	**$ 8,161**	**$ -**	**$ 8,161**
	TOTAL	**$ 28,538**	**$ 240,688**	**$ 173,372**	**$ 286,218**		**$ 360,286**	**$ -**	**$ 360,286**	**$ -**	**$ 360,286**

DEPARTMENTAL BUDGET NARRATIVE
SEWER SERVICES
2017-2018

Personnel & Benefits	**$ 219,667**
Operation & Maintenance	**$ 288,213**
Supplies	**$ 17,200**
Services	**$ 11,819**
Fixed Assets	**$ 36,580**
TOTALS	**$ 573,478**

Departmental Description:

The Sewer Services Department provides for the operation and maintenance of the wastewater collection system throughout the community and certain parts of the Hollows subdivision in Jonestown. The wastewater collection system consists of a combination of gravity and pressure sewer lines totaling 657,430 linear feet, 328 sewer manholes, and 20 lift stations. The Department provides for all sewer taps, sewer line extensions, repair of sewer line breaks, removal of sewer line blockages, and routine sewer line cleaning. The Sewer Services Department also provides for the repair and maintenance of all manholes and lift stations, and provides for installation of sewer lines and other facilities under the City's Capital Improvement Program. In addition, the Department provides for odor control at various locations in the collection system.

Budget Summary:

The 2017-2018 Budget for the Sewer Services Department totals $573,478.

Personnel:

Staffing levels for the Division include 4 positions as follows:

1 Crew Leader
1 Mechanic
1 Equipment Operator
1 Laborer

Fixed Assets:

The 2017-2018 Sewer Services Budget requests funding for 2 new assets: a pressure washer and a tire machine

SEWER SERVICES
Account 30-570

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
Personnel & Benefits											
1010	State Unemployment Tax (TWC) (First $9,000. ea emp @ 1.4%)	$ 513	$ 513	$ 27	$ 513		$ 504	$ -	$ 504	$ -	$ 504
1020	Social Security / Medicare (7.65%)	$ 8,515	$ 8,694	$ 6,587	$ 9,000		$ 11,653	$ -	$ 11,653	$ -	$ 11,653
1030	TMRS (7.93%-3 mos /8.11%-9 mos)	$ 11,367	$ 8,605	$ 6,503	$ 9,500		$ 12,286	$ -	$ 12,286	$ -	$ 12,286
1050	Health, Dental, & Life Insurance	$ 21,440	$ 23,061	$ 18,627	$ 25,000		$ 34,691	$ -	$ 34,691	$ -	$ 34,691
1070	Workers Compensation	$ 2,864	$ 2,950	$ 2,950	$ 2,950		$ 3,245	$ -	$ 3,245	$ -	$ 3,245
1145	Longevity	$ 1,142	$ 1,246	$ 1,246	$ 1,246		$ 1,384	$ -	$ 1,384	$ -	$ 1,384
1146	Rewards Program	$ 1,220	$ 1,215	$ 1,215	$ 1,215		$ 1,620	$ -	$ 1,620	$ -	$ 1,620
1147	Work Boot Allowance	$ 540	$ 540	$ 540	$ 540		$ 720	$ -	$ 720	$ -	$ 720
1274	Overtime	$ 6,699	$ 10,000	$ 3,788	$ 6,000		$ 5,000	$ -	$ 5,000	$ -	$ 5,000
1500	Pay Plan Increases	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 8,434		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1561	Crew Leader Thomas Hoomana	$ 30,873	$ 31,286	$ 25,601	$ 35,000		$ 39,000	$ -	$ 39,000	$ -	$ 39,000
1570	Maintenance Personnel	$ 68,397	$ 68,457	$ 53,336	$ 75,000		$ 103,708	$ -	$ 103,708	$ -	$ 103,708
	Equipment Operator- Jesus Valero					$ 37,900					
	Mechanic - Carl Sanders					$ 37,727					
	Laborer - Jeremy Twitchell					$ 28,080					
1591	Standby Time	$ 600	$ 900	$ 525	$ 900		$ 900	$ -	$ 900	$ -	$ 900

SEWER SERVICES
Account 30-570

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
	3.0 % Pay Increase	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 4,956	$ -	$ 4,956	$ -	$ 4,956
	Subtotal	**$ 154,170**	**$ 157,467**	**$ 120,945**	**$ 175,298**		**$ 219,667**	**$ -**	**$ 219,667**	**$ -**	**$ 219,667**
Operation & Maintenance											
4000	Liability/Property Insurance	$ 2,016	$ 2,155	$ 2,155	$ 2,155		$ 2,586	$ -	$ 2,586	$ -	$ 2,586
	Vehicle Liability/Auto Physical Damage										
4110	Uniforms	$ 2,205	$ 4,718	$ 1,409	$ 4,718		$ 4,005	$ -	$ 4,005	$ -	$ 4,005
	4 @ $11/week*52weeks					$ 2,288					
	Delivery Fee ($2.83 * 52 wks)					$ 147					
	Uniform Insurance (4 @ $1.32*/wk*52)					$ 275					
	Safety Shirts L/SS Sleeve (25 pair @ $17)					$ 425					
	Winter Coat (4@ $65)					$ 260					
	Light Winter Coat (4 @ $65)					$ 260					
	Hardhats, Vests, Gloves, Rubber Boots, Safety Glasses					$ 350					
4200	Travel	$ 700	$ 1,530	$ 177	$ 1,530		$ 1,775	$ -	$ 1,775	$ -	$ 1,775
	Meals for school (10@$45) (33@$25) each					$ 1,275					
	Miscellaneous					$ 500					
4300	Education	$ 600	$ 3,820	$ 1,131	$ 3,820		$ 5,005	$ -	$ 5,005	$ -	$ 5,005
	D. Walden 1 class @ $500 each					$ 500					
	1 Class @ $395 x 10 employees					$ 3,950					
	(T Hoomana, L Wallace, K Whitener, S Castro										
	T Flarida, L Mendoza, K Greer)										
	5 Tests @ $111 each					$ 555					
4570	Rental/Lease	$ -	$ 500	$ -	$ 500		$ 500	$ -	$ 500	$ -	$ 500
4600	Telephone	$ 381	$ 942	$ 664	$ 1,000		$ 942	$ -	$ 942	$ -	$ 942
	Cell Phones (2 @ $39.25/mo x 12 mo)										
	(T Hoomana, C. Sanders)										

SEWER SERVICES
Account 30-570

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
4650	Electricity	$ 25,765	$ 3,000	$ 1,432	$ 2,800		$ 3,000	$ -	$ 3,000	$ -	$ 3,000
4700	Maintenance/Repairs	$ 62,583	$ 15,000	$ 26,211	$ 55,000		$ 35,000	$ -	$ 35,000	$ -	$ 35,000
	Manholes, Sewer Valves, Lift Station										
4715	Maint/ Repairs Unanticipated	$ 59,205	$ 20,000	$ 30,385	$ 40,000		$ 40,000	$ -	$ 40,000	$ -	$ 40,000
4725	Vehicle Maintenance & Repair	$ 26,947	$ 30,000	$ 16,663	$ 28,000		$ 20,000	$ -	$ 20,000	$ -	$ 20,000
4730	Vehicle Safety Equipment	$ -	$ 2,500	$ 2,058	$ 2,500		$ 2,500	$ -	$ 2,500	$ -	$ 2,500
	Truck Light Bars, Grill Guard, Headache Rack										
4750	Miscellaneous Expense	$ 137	$ 373	$ 303	$ 373		$ 500	$ -	$ 500	$ -	$ 500
4758	Sewer Extension Expense	$ 15,764	$ 65,250	$ 74,257	$ 90,000		$ 172,400	$ -	$ 172,400	$ -	$ 172,400
	200 Taps @ $502/Tap					$ 100,400					
	4,000 LF Ext @ $18/LF					$ 72,000					
4759	Rebate on Sewer Extension	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 500		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Subtotal	**$ 196,303**	**$ 149,788**	**$ 156,846**	**$ 232,896**		**$ 288,213**	**$ -**	**$ 288,213**	**$ -**	**$ 288,213**
Supplies											
5300	Supplies	$ 3,329	$ 5,522	$ 2,322	$ 5,522		$ 3,000	$ -	$ 3,000	$ -	$ 3,000
	Misc. Supplies										
5305	Small tools	$ 875	$ 1,400	$ 1,444	$ 2,000		$ 2,000	$ -	$ 2,000	$ -	$ 2,000
	Wrenches,pliers,screwdrivers, chain saw blades										
5400	Fuel/Lubricants	$ 11,021	$ 15,000	$ 8,189	$ 15,000		$ 12,000	$ -	$ 12,000	$ -	$ 12,000
5430	Chemicals	$ 9,379	$ 5,000	$ 106	$ 106		$ 200	$ -	$ 200	$ -	$ 200
	Grease Enzymes $130 per week * 52										

SEWER SERVICES
Account 30-570

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
	Subtotal	**$ 24,605**	**$ 26,922**	**$ 12,060**	**$ 22,628**		**$ 17,200**	**$ -**	**$ 17,200**	**$ -**	**$ 17,200**
Services											
6130	Engineering & Planning Services	$ -	$ 4,500	$ 6,655	$ 7,500		$ 5,000	$ -	$ 5,000	$ -	$ 5,000
6135	Contractual Services	$ 17,243	$ 25,000	$ 1,878	$ 25,000		$ 6,000	$ -	$ 6,000	$ -	$ 6,000
	Rock Sawing										
	Ex for moving										
6500	Miscellaneous Services	$ 150	$ 100	$ 25	$ 100		$ 100	$ -	$ 100	$ -	$ 100
6540	Maintenance Agreements	$ 719	$ 719	$ 719	$ 719		$ 719	$ -	$ 719	$ -	$ 719
	(LCRA) 900 MZH Annual Maintenance										
6545	Refund Sewer Tap Fee	$ -	$ -	$ 4,218	$ 4,218		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Subtotal	**$ 18,112**	**$ 30,319**	**$ 13,496**	**$ 37,537**		**$ 11,819**	**$ -**	**$ 11,819**	**$ -**	**$ 11,819**
Fixed Assets											
9720	Machinery & Equipment	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ 1,352	$ 1,352	$ -	$ 1,352
	Pressure Washer ($1,500 X 25%)							$ 375			
	Tire Machine ($3,908 X 25%)							$ 977			
9829	2012 Chev 2500 Silverado (Interest)	$ 60	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
9830	Krieg Light Trailer - Principal	$ -	$ 1,480	$ 1,473	$ 1,473		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
9831	Krieg Light Trailer - Interest	$ 119	$ 20	$ 20	$ 20		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
9832	Equipment Haul Trailer - Principal	$ -	$ 1,545	$ 1,537	$ 1,537		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

SEWER SERVICES
Account 30-570

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
9833	Equipment Haul Trailer - Interest	$ 125	$ 21	$ 21	$ 21		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
9834	2016 Ford F Series Pickup - Principal ($22,948)	$ -	$ 4,567	$ 4,532	$ 4,567		$ 4,744	$ -	$ 4,744	$ -	$ 4,744
9835	2016 Ford F Series Pickup - Interest	$ 231	$ 822	$ 858	$ 858		$ 646	$ -	$ 646	$ -	$ 646
9836	580 Case Backhoe - Principal ($92,500)	$ -	$ 17,754	$ 12,905	$ 17,754		$ 18,127	$ -	$ 18,127	$ -	$ 18,127
9837	580 Case Backhoe - Interest	$ 1,650	$ 2,949	$ 2,397	$ 3,110		$ 2,276	$ -	$ 2,276	$ -	$ 2,276
9868	Trojan Sewer Camera - Principal ($5,495)	$ -	$ 507	$ 252	$ 507		$ 1,037	$ -	$ 1,037	$ -	$ 1,037
9869	Trojan Sewer Camera - Interest - 50%	$ -	$ 94	$ 51	$ 105		$ 175	$ -	$ 175	$ -	$ 175
9870	12 Yard Dump Truck - Principal ($85,000) 50%	$ -	$ 5,913	$ 1,699	$ 5,913		$ 7,036	$ -	$ 7,036	$ -	$ 7,036
9871	12 Yard Dump Truck - Interest - 50%	$ -	$ 1,064	$ 357	$ 1,064		$ 1,188	$ -	$ 1,188	$ -	$ 1,188
	Subtotal	**$ 2,186**	**$ 36,736**	**$ 26,101**	**$ 36,929**		**$ 35,228**	**$ 1,352**	**$ 36,580**	**$ -**	**$ 36,580**
	TOTAL	**$ 395,375**	**$ 401,232**	**$ 329,447**	**$ 505,288**		**$ 572,126**	**$ 1,352**	**$ 573,478**	**$ -**	**$ 573,478**

DEPARTMENTAL BUDGET NARRATIVE
WASTE WATER TREATMENT PLANT
2017-2018

Personnel & Benefits	**$ 149,296**
Operation & Maintenance	**$ 99,324**
Supplies	**$ 26,058**
Services	**$ 26,239**
Fixed Assets	**$ 1,100**
TOTALS	**$ 302,017**

Departmental Description:

The Wastewater Treatment Plant (WTTP) is an activated sludge treatment plant that will be in its final phase and will be capable of treating 1 million gallons per day at full buildout. The plant provides for the treatment of all wastewater collection systems and the disposal of sludge by the means of using a belt press.

Budget Summary:

The 2017-2018 Budget for the Waste Water Treatment Plant totals $302,017. This Department experiences significant overtime and standby pay expenses as weekend and holiday coverage is rotated among water plant and sewer plant employees.

Personnel:

Staffing levels for the Division includes 2 positions as follows:

1 Superintendent of Plant Operations
1 Plant Operator

Fixed Assets

The 2017-2018 Wastewater Treatment Plant Budget provides for no new Fixed Asset purchases.

WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT
Account 30-575

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
Personnel & Benefits											
1010	State Unemployment Tax (TWC) (First $9,000. ea emp @ 1.4%)	$ 342	$ 342	$ 18	$ 342		$ 252	$ -	$ 252	$ -	$ 252
1020	Social Security / Medicare (7.65%)	$ 7,892	$ 7,704	$ 5,996	$ 8,000		$ 8,298	$ -	$ 8,298	$ -	$ 8,298
1030	TMRS (7.93%-3 mos /8.11%-9 mos)	$ 10,563	$ 7,638	$ 5,943	$ 8,000		$ 8,750	$ -	$ 8,750	$ -	$ 8,750
1050	Health, Dental, & Life Insurance	$ 14,949	$ 15,610	$ 13,010	$ 17,000		$ 17,700	$ -	$ 17,700	$ -	$ 17,700
1070	Workers Compensation	$ 1,560	$ 1,969	$ 2,210	$ 2,500		$ 2,166	$ -	$ 2,166	$ -	$ 2,166
1145	Longevity	$ 104	$ 173	$ 173	$ 173		$ 242	$ -	$ 242	$ -	$ 242
1146	Rewards Program	$ 813	$ 810	$ 810	$ 810		$ 810	$ -	$ 810	$ -	$ 810
1147	Work Boot Allowance	$ 360	$ 360	$ 360	$ 360		$ 360	$ -	$ 360	$ -	$ 360
1274	Overtime	$ 1,987	$ 1,000	$ 2,207	$ 4,000		$ 1,000	$ -	$ 1,000	$ -	$ 1,000
1500	Pay Plan Increases	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,517		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1555	Plant Superintendent Scooter Lindholm	$ 64,749	$ 64,375	$ 47,935	$ 64,375		$ 66,306	$ -	$ 66,306	$ -	$ 66,306
1560	Plant Operator Jose Munoz	$ 33,546	$ 33,088	$ 27,163	$ 35,000		$ 38,859	$ -	$ 38,859	$ -	$ 38,859
1591	Standby Time	$ -	$ 900	$ 75	$ 900		$ 900	$ -	$ 900	$ -	$ 900
	3.0% Pay Increase	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 3,652	$ -	$ 3,652	$ -	$ 3,652
	Subtotal	**$ 136,866**	**$ 133,969**	**$ 105,901**	**$ 144,977**		**$ 149,296**	**$ -**	**$ 149,296**	**$ -**	**$ 149,296**

WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT
Account 30-575

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
Operation & Maintenance											
4110	Uniforms	$ 727	$ 1,250	$ 539	$ 2,500		$ 2,500	$ -	$ 2,500	$ -	$ 2,500
4200	Travel	$ 496	$ 450	$ 358	$ 900		$ 496	$ -	$ 496	$ -	$ 496
4300	Education	$ 1,555	$ 2,592	$ 1,017	$ 3,000		$ 2,592	$ -	$ 2,592	$ -	$ 2,592
	License Renewal (2 @ $111 ea)					$ 222					
	Classes (6 @ $395 ea)					$ 2,370					
4400	Misc Dues and Fees	$ 6,093	$ 4,440	$ 1,250	$ 4,440		$ 4,440	$ -	$ 4,440	$ -	$ 4,440
	Annual TCEQ permit										
	Water Quality Assessment Fee										
4600	Telephone	$ 1,711	$ 1,896	$ 1,420	$ 4,000		$ 1,896	$ -	$ 1,896	$ -	$ 1,896
	Cell Phones										
4650	Electricity	$ 75,530	$ 85,000	$ 46,982	$ 170,000		$ 65,000	$ -	$ 65,000	$ -	$ 65,000
4700	Maintenance/Repairs	$ 7,026	$ 8,000	$ 4,313	$ 16,000		$ 6,000	$ -	$ 6,000	$ -	$ 6,000
	Annual Lab Equipment Maint.										
	Annual Chlorinator Maint. Cont.										
	Annual Pump Maint Cont.										
	Annual Meter Calibration Cont.										
	Annual RPZ Calibration Cont.										
	Annual ACT-PAK Calib. Cont.										
	Fittings & Valves										
4715	Maint/Repair Unanticipated	$ 5,406	$ 15,000	$ 41,741	$ 50,000		$ 15,000	$ -	$ 15,000	$ -	$ 15,000
4725	Vehicle Maintenance & Repair	$ 971	$ 1,000	$ 1,537	$ 3,000		$ 1,000	$ -	$ 1,000	$ -	$ 1,000
4730	Vehicle Safety Equipment	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 400	$ -	$ 400	$ -	$ 400

WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT
Account 30-575

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
	Subtotal	**$ 99,514**	**$ 119,628**	**$ 99,155**	**$ 253,840**		**$ 99,324**	**$ -**	**$ 99,324**	**$ -**	**$ 99,324**
Supplies											
5300	Supplies	$ 2,071	$ 2,000	$ 547	$ 2,000		$ 2,000	$ -	$ 2,000	$ -	$ 2,000
5305	Small Tools	$ 58	$ 150	$ 30	$ 305		$ 150	$ -	$ 150	$ -	$ 150
5400	Fuel/Lubricants	$ 1,908	$ 2,250	$ 1,947	$ 2,250		$ 1,908	$ -	$ 1,908	$ -	$ 1,908
5430	Chemicals (Polymer, Cholorine, Laboratory Chemicals)	$ 16,754	$ 14,000	$ 16,242	$ 32,000		$ 22,000	$ -	$ 22,000	$ -	$ 22,000
	Subtotal	**$ 20,838**	**$ 18,400**	**$ 18,766**	**$ 36,555**		**$ 26,058**	**$ -**	**$ 26,058**	**$ -**	**$ 26,058**
Services											
6125	Testing Services Annual Sour Test TCLP Test Monthly Testing	$ 8,296	$ 11,000	$ 7,500	$ 22,000		$ 11,000	$ -	$ 11,000	$ -	$ 11,000
6135	Contractual Services Clean WWTP Lift Station (2 @ $2,400)	$ 30,650	$ 30,000	$ 22,458	$ 35,000		$ 10,000	$ -	$ 10,000	$ -	$ 10,000
6540	Maintenance Agreements SCADA license renewal	$ 239	$ 239	$ 239	$ 239		$ 239	$ -	$ 239	$ -	$ 239
6600	Disposal Service	$ -	$ -	$ 1,728	$ 2,000		$ 5,000	$ -	$ 5,000	$ -	$ 5,000
	Subtotal	**$ 39,185**	**$ 41,239**	**$ 31,925**	**$ 59,239**		**$ 26,239**	**$ -**	**$ 26,239**	**$ -**	**$ 26,239**

Fixed Assets

WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT
Account 30-575

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
9730	Office Equipment	$ -	$ 1,000	$ -	$ -		$ 1,100	$ -	$ 1,100	$ -	$ 1,100
	Subtotal	**$ -**	**$ 1,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**		**$ 1,100**	**$ -**	**$ 1,100**	**$ -**	**$ 1,100**
	TOTAL	**$ 296,404**	**$ 314,236**	**$ 255,747**	**$ 494,611**		**$ 302,017**	**$ -**	**$ 302,017**	**$ -**	**$ 302,017**

DEPARTMENTAL BUDGET NARRATIVE
EFFLUENT DISPOSAL
2017-2018

Personnel & Benefits	**$ 220,622**
Operation & Maintenance	**$ 123,838**
Supplies	**$ 15,000**
Services	**$ 14,900**
Fixed Assets	**$ 0**
TOTALS	**$ 374,360**

Departmental Description:

The Effluent Disposal System Department works under the TEC 210 Wastewater Permit. It is the division responsible for the operation and maintenance of the City facilities used to store and dispose of effluent from the Wastewater Treatment Plant. The Effluent Disposal Department is responsible for the operations and maintenance of the Pond 17 pump house which irrigates the LVGC golf course and transfers effluent to the Cedar Breaks Pond, the Pond 17 storage pond, the Cedar Breaks pump house which irrigates the Cedar Breaks trees, the Cedar Breaks irrigation system, and the Bar-K Golf Course irrigation system. The Highland Lakes Golf Course will cease to operate as a golf course on October 1, 2017 but the land area for the course will continue to be maintained as a green space. The Effluent Disposal Department will provide continued maintenance to that space in terms of mowing and irrigation repair to ensure effective effluent disposal on that space.

Budget Summary:

The 2017-2018 Budget for the Effluent Disposal Department totals $374,360.

Personnel:

Staffing for the Effluent Disposal Department includes:

1 Effluent Disposal Operator
4 Effluent Laborers

Fixed Assets

The 2017-2018 Budget provides for no new Fixed Asset purchases.

EFFLUENT DISPOSAL
Account 30-577

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
Personnel & Benefits											
1010	State Unemployment Tax (TWC)	$ 665	$ 513	$ 30	$ 513		$ 630	$ -	$ 630	$ -	$ 630
	(First $9,000. ea emp @ 1.4%)										
1020	Social Security / Medicare (7.65%)	$ 8,205	$ 7,258	$ 6,168	$ 8,500		$ 11,741	$ -	$ 11,741	$ -	$ 11,741
1030	TMRS	$ 10,944	$ 7,189	$ 6,078	$ 8,500		$ 12,378	$ -	$ 12,378	$ -	$ 12,378
	(7.93%-3 mos /8.11%-9 mos)										
1050	Health, Dental, & Life Insurance	$ 16,243	$ 23,061	$ 15,523	$ 23,061		$ 34,725	$ -	$ 34,725	$ -	$ 34,725
1070	Workers Compensation	$ 2,392	$ 2,452	$ 2,335	$ 2,452		$ 2,697	$ -	$ 2,697	$ -	$ 2,697
1145	Longevity	$ 346	$ 242	$ 311	$ 311		$ 588	$ -	$ 588	$ -	$ 588
1146	Rewards Program	$ 1,220	$ 1,215	$ 1,215	$ 1,215		$ 1,620	$ -	$ 1,620	$ -	$ 1,620
1147	Work Boot Allowance	$ 955	$ 955	$ 955	$ 955		$ 1,523	$ -	$ 1,523	$ -	$ 1,523
1274	Overtime	$ 14,313	$ 5,500	$ 9,377	$ 15,000		$ 5,500	$ -	$ 5,500	$ -	$ 5,500
	CB Effluent Disposal System										
	LV Effluent Disposal System										
1500	Pay Plan Inceases	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 4,890		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1560	Effluent Disposal Operator	$ 32,011	$ 31,834	$ 25,705	$ 35,000		$ 36,516	$ -	$ 36,516	$ -	$ 36,516
	Shawn Willie										
1561	Effluent Disposal Crew Leader	$ 32,112	$ 31,200	$ 23,635	$ 33,000		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1570	Effluent Disposal Laborers	$ 23,491	$ 23,926	$ 18,449	$ 25,000		$ 106,826	$ -	$ 106,826	$ -	$ 106,826
	Allen Marble					$ 24,972					
	Michael Hachett					$ 27,773					
	Cody Sell					$ 26,000					
	Laborer - Vacant					$ 28,080					
1591	Standby Time	$ 1,313	$ -	$ 975	$ 2,000		$ 900	$ -	$ 900	$ -	$ 900
	3.0 % Pay Increase	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 4,978	$ -	$ 4,978	$ -	$ 4,978
	Subtotal	**$ 144,209**	**$ 135,345**	**$ 110,756**	**$ 160,397**		**$ 220,622**	**$ -**	**$ 220,622**	**$ -**	**$ 220,622**

EFFLUENT DISPOSAL
Account 30-577

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
Operation & Maintenance											
4000	Liability / Property Insurance	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
4110	Uniforms	$ 805	$ 1,200	$ 939	$ 1,200		$ 1,200	$ -	$ 1,200	$ -	$ 1,200
4200	Travel	$ 223	$ 500	$ 112	$ 500		$ 500	$ -	$ 500	$ -	$ 500
4300	Education	$ 1,092	$ 506	$ 773	$ 773		$ 1,691	$ -	$ 1,691	$ -	$ 1,691
	License Renewal (1 @ $111)					$ 111					
	Classes (41@ $395)					$ 1,580					
4600	Telephone	$ 1,407	$ 2,000	$ 936	$ 2,000		$ 2,000	$ -	$ 2,000	$ -	$ 2,000
	Cell Phones										
4650	Electricity	$ 30,922	$ 35,000	$ 20,696	$ 35,000		$ 35,000	$ -	$ 35,000	$ -	$ 35,000
	Pond 17 Pump Station										
	Cedar Breaks Pump Station										
	HL ESD Pump Station										
4700	Maintenance/Repairs	$ 16,104	$ 10,000	$ 6,781	$ 10,000		$ 10,000	$ -	$ 10,000	$ -	$ 10,000
	Routine Maintenance										
	Annual Chlorinator Maint. Cont.										
	Mis. Leak & Elect. Repairs										
	Annual Pump Maint C/B & Pond 17										
	Annual Meter Calibration C/B & P-17										
	Annual RPZ Calibration										
	Repair & Paint Pump Building										
4705	Irrigation Maintenance & Repairs	$ 2,450	$ 6,000	$ 6,036	$ 8,000		$ 8,000	$ -	$ 8,000	$ -	$ 8,000
	CB Effluent Disposal System										
	LV Effluent Disposal System										
4715	Maint/ Repairs Unanticipated	$ 840	$ 5,000	$ 4,510	$ 6,500		$ 5,000	$ -	$ 5,000	$ -	$ 5,000
	CB Effluent Disposal System										
	LV Effluent Disposal System										
4725	Vehicle Maintenance & Repair	$ 1,229	$ 2,000	$ 1,609	$ 2,000		$ 2,000	$ -	$ 2,000	$ -	$ 2,000
	CB Effluent Disposal System Equipment										
	LV Effluent Disposal System Equipment										
	HL Effluent Disposal SystemEquipment										
4750	Miscellaneous Expenses	$ -	$ -	$ 78	$ 78		$ 58,447	$ -	$ 58,447	$ -	$ 58,447
	Subtotal	**$ 55,070**	**$ 62,206**	**$ 42,472**	**$ 66,051**		**$ 123,838**	**$ -**	**$ 123,838**	**$ -**	**$ 123,838**

EFFLUENT DISPOSAL
Account 30-577

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
Supplies											
5300	Supplies	$ 879	$ 2,000	$ 1,288	$ 2,000		$ 6,500	$ -	$ 6,500	$ -	$ 6,500
	CB Effluent Disposal System										
	LV Effluent Disposal System										
	HL Effluent Disposal System										
5305	Supplies - Small Tools	$ 305	$ 2,000	$ 77	$ 2,000		$ 2,000	$ -	$ 2,000	$ -	$ 2,000
	CB Effluent Disposal System										
	LV Effluent Disposal System										
	HL Effluent Disposal System										
5400	Fuel/Lubricants	$ 2,154	$ 3,500	$ 3,756	$ 5,000		$ 3,500	$ -	$ 3,500	$ -	$ 3,500
	CB Effluent Disposal System										
	LV Effluent Disposal System										
	HL Effluent Disposal System										
5430	Chemicals	$ 1,690	$ 2,500	$ 2,787	$ 3,000		$ 3,000	$ -	$ 3,000	$ -	$ 3,000
	Chlorine Cylinders C/B & Pond 17 (25 cyl.)										
	LV Effluent Disposal System										
	Roundup, Weed Control, Fire Ant Control										
	HL Effluent Disposal System										
	Subtotal	**$ 5,028**	**$ 10,000**	**$ 7,908**	**$ 12,000**		**$ 15,000**	**$ -**	**$ 15,000**	**$ -**	**$ 15,000**
Services											
6125	Testing Services	$ 2,160	$ 4,400	$ 522	$ 4,400		$ 4,400	$ -	$ 4,400	$ -	$ 4,400
	Soil Analysis Lago, Bar-K, CB										
6135	Contractual Services	$ 11,510	$ 10,000	$ 9,735	$ 13,000		$ 10,000	$ -	$ 10,000	$ -	$ 10,000
	MCS / Electrical										
	SCADA License Renewal										
6500	Miscellaneous Services	$ -	$ -	$ 540	$ 540		$ 500	$ -	$ 500	$ -	$ 500
	Subtotal	**$ 13,670**	**$ 14,400**	**$ 10,797**	**$ 17,940**		**$ 14,900**	**$ -**	**$ 14,900**	**$ -**	**$ 14,900**
Fixed Assets											
9720	Machinery & Equipment	$ -	$ -	$ 11	$ 11		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Upgrade CL2 System to Current Standards										

EFFLUENT DISPOSAL
Account 30-577

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
9730	Office Equipment	$ -	$ 500	$ 31	$ 500		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
9813	Kabota Utility Vehicle - Interest	$ 40	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
9815	Kubota Tractor - Interest	$ 70	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
9817	Shredder - Interest	$ 6	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
9819	Rock Bucket - Interest	$ 2	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Subtotal	**$ 118**	**$ 500**	**$ 42**	**$ 511**		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
	TOTAL	**$ 218,096**	**$ 222,451**	**$ 171,974**	**$ 256,899**		**$ 374,360**	**$ -**	**$ 374,360**	**$ -**	**$ 374,360**

DEPARTMENTAL BUDGET NARRATIVE
LAGO VISTA GOLF COURSE FUND TRANSFER
2017-2018

Fixed Assets	**$ 0**
TOTALS	**$ 0**

Budget Summary:

The 2017-2018 Budget for the Lago Vista Golf Course Transfer includes no transfer from the Utility Fund to the Golf Fund.

GOLF COURSE FUND TRANSFER
Account 30-579

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
9775	Transfer to Lago Vista Golf Cours	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -
TOTAL		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

DEPARTMENTAL BUDGET NARRATIVE
HIGHLAND LAKES GOLF COURSE FUND TRANSFER
2017-2018

Fixed Assets	**$ 0**
TOTALS	**$ 0**

Budget Summary:

The 2017-2018 Budget for the Highland Lakes Golf Course Transfer includes no transfer from the Utility Fund to the Golf Fund.

HIGHLAND LAKES GOLF COURSE FUND TRANSFER
Account 30-579

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
3780	Transfer to Highland Lakes Golf C	$ -	.	$ -	$ -		$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -
TOTAL		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

DEPARTMENTAL BUDGET NARRATIVE
BOOSTER PUMP STATIONS
2017-2018

Personnel & Benefits	**$ 28,554**
Operation & Maintenance	**$ 51,036**
Supplies	**$ 3,400**
Services	**$ 5,200**
Fixed Assets	**$ 2,550**
TOTALS	**$ 90,741**

Departmental Description:

The Booster Pump Stations Department was a new department created during the 2016-2017 fiscal year. Isolating the booster pump stations from the regular sewer/water department expenses helps to give the City a clearer picture of how much it costs to operate those stations. Included in expenses is the cost of hiring an additional plant operator. Total expenses for the employee are split between the Booster Pump Stations Budget and the Lift Stations Budget.

Budget Summary:

The 2017-2018 Budget for the Booster Pump Stations Department totals $90,741.

Personnel:

Staffing levels for the Division include 1 position as follows:

1 Plant Operator (at 50%)

Fixed Assets:

The 2017-2018 Booster Pump Stations provides for no new assets.

BOOSTER PUMP STATIONS
Account 30-582

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/302017	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
Personnel & Benefits											
1010	State Unemployment Tax (TWC) (First $9,000. ea emp @ 1.4%)	$ -	$ 86	$ 9	$ -		$ 63	$ -	$ 63	$ -	$ 63
1020	Social Security / Medicare (7.65%)	$ -	$ 1,275	$ 941	$ 1,275		$ 1,480	$ -	$ 1,480	$ -	$ 1,480
1030	TMRS (7.93%-3 mos /8.11%-9 mos)	$ -	$ 1,104	$ 964	$ 1,104		$ 1,561	$ -	$ 1,561	$ -	$ 1,561
1050	Health, Dental, & Life Insurance	$ -	$ 3,725	$ 2,720	$ 3,725		$ 4,602	$ -	$ 4,602	$ -	$ 4,602
1070	Workers Compensation	$ -	$ 796	$ 846	$ 796		$ 876	$ -	$ 876	$ -	$ 876
1145	Longevity	$ -	$ 13	$ 104	$ 104		$ 121	$ -	$ 121	$ -	$ 121
1146	Rewards Program	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 202	$ -	$ 202	$ -	$ 202
1147	Work Boot Allowance	$ -	$ 90	$ -	$ 90		$ 90	$ -	$ 90	$ -	$ 90
1274	Overtime	$ -	$ 500	$ 961	$ 500		$ 500	$ -	$ 500	$ -	$ 500
1500	Pay Plan Increases	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1560	Plant Operator Laura Fowler - 50%	$ -	$ 16,500	$ 11,228	$ 16,500		$ 17,985	$ -	$ 17,985	$ -	$ 17,985
1591	Standby Time	$ -	$ -	$ 150	$ -		$ 450	$ -	$ 450	$ -	$ 450
	3.0 % Pay Increase	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 625	$ -	$ 625	$ -	$ 625
	Subtotal	**$ -**	**$ 24,089**	**$ 17,923**	**$ 24,094**		**$ 28,554**	**$ -**	**$ 28,554**	**$ -**	**$ 28,554**

Operation & Maintenance

BOOSTER PUMP STATIONS
Account 30-582

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/302017	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
4000	Liability/Property Insurance	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Vehicle Liability/Auto Physical Damage										
4110	Uniforms	$ -	$ 341	$ 153	$ 341		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
4200	Travel	$ -	$ 150	$ 191	$ 250		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
4300	Education	$ -	$ 506	$ 497	$ 1,200		$ 506	$ -	$ 506	$ -	$ 506
	TEEX classes (1 x 395)					$ 395					
	License Renewal (1 @ $111)					$ 111					
4600	Telephone	$ -	$ 600	$ 404	$ 600		$ 530	$ -	$ 530	$ -	$ 530
4650	Electricity	$ -	$ 24,000	$ 23,322	$ 48,000		$ 30,000	$ -	$ 30,000	$ -	$ 30,000
4700	Maintenance/Repairs	$ -	$ 6,000	$ 8,631	$ 12,000		$ 10,000	$ -	$ 10,000	$ -	$ 10,000
4715	Maint/ Repairs Unanticipated	$ -	$ 30,000	$ 6,851	$ 30,000		$ 8,000	$ -	$ 8,000	$ -	$ 8,000
4725	Vehicle Maintenance & Repair	$ -	$ 500	$ 63	$ 1,000		$ 750	$ -	$ 750	$ -	$ 750
4730	Vehicle Safety Equipment	$ -	$ 1,250	$ -	$ 1,250		$ 1,250	$ -	$ 1,250	$ -	$ 1,250
4750	Miscellaneous Expense	$ -	$ 350	$ 166	$ 350		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Subtotal	**$ -**	**$ 63,697**	**$ 40,277**	**$ 94,991**		**$ 51,036**	**$ -**	**$ 51,036**	**$ -**	**$ 51,036**
Supplies											
5300	Supplies	$ -	$ 750	$ 232	$ 750		$ 750	$ -	$ 750	$ -	$ 750
5305	Small tools	$ -	$ 150	$ -	$ 150		$ 150	$ -	$ 150	$ -	$ 150
5400	Fuel/Lubricants	$ -	$ 1,000	$ 566	$ 1,000		$ 1,000	$ -	$ 1,000	$ -	$ 1,000

BOOSTER PUMP STATIONS
Account 30-582

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/302017	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
5430	Chemicals	$ -	$ 5,000	$ 1,186	$ 5,000		$ 1,500	$ -	$ 1,500	$ -	$ 1,500
	Subtotal	**$ -**	**$ 6,900**	**$ 1,983**	**$ 6,900**		**$ 3,400**	**$ -**	**$ 3,400**	**$ -**	**$ 3,400**
Services											
6135	Contractual Services	$ -	$ 2,500	$ 2,480	$ 7,500		$ 2,500	$ -	$ 2,500	$ -	$ 2,500
6500	Miscellaneous Services Annual Cathodic Protection Inspection	$ -	$ 2,700	$ -	$ 2,700		$ 2,700	$ -	$ 2,700	$ -	$ 2,700
	Subtotal	**$ -**	**$ 5,200**	**$ 2,480**	**$ 10,200**		**$ 5,200**	**$ -**	**$ 5,200**	**$ -**	**$ 5,200**
Fixed Assets											
9800	1/2 Ton Chevy Pickup - Principle ($25,258) (50%)	$ -	$ 1,166	$ 528	$ 1,166		$ 2,161	$ -	$ 2,161	$ -	$ 2,161
9801	1/2 Ton Chevy Pickup- Interest (50%)	$ -	$ 216	$ 110	$ 216		$ 389	$ -	$ 389	$ -	$ 389
	Subtotal	**$ -**	**$ 1,382**	**$ 638**	**$ 1,382**		**$ 2,550**	**$ -**	**$ 2,550**	**$ -**	**$ 2,550**
	TOTAL	**$ -**	**$ 101,268**	**$ 63,302**	**$ 137,567**		**$ 90,741**	**$ -**	**$ 90,741**	**$ -**	**$ 90,741**

DEPARTMENTAL BUDGET NARRATIVE
LIFT STATIONS
2017-2018

Personnel & Benefits	**$ 28,555**
Operation & Maintenance	**$ 118,947**
Supplies	**$ 7,900**
Services	**$ 20,000**
Fixed Assets	**$ 2,550**
TOTALS	**$ 177,952**

Departmental Description:

The Booster Pump Stations Department was a new department created during the 2016-2017 fiscal year. Isolating the booster pump stations from the regular sewer/water department expenses helps to give the City a clearer picture of how much it costs to operate those stations. Included in expenses was the cost of hiring an additional plant operator. Total expenses for the employee are split between the Booster Pump Stations Budget and the Lift Stations Budget.

Budget Summary:

The 2017-2018 Budget for the Booster Pump Stations Department totals $177,952.

Personnel:

Staffing levels for the Division include 1 position as follows:

1 Plant Operator (at 50%)

Fixed Assets:

The 2017-2018 Booster Pump Stations Budget provides for no new assets.

LIFT STATIONS
Account 30-584

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
Personnel & Benefits											
1010	State Unemployment Tax (TWC) (First $9,000. ea emp @ 1.4%)	$ -	$ 86	$ -	$ 86		$ 63	$ -	$ 63	$ -	$ 63
1020	Social Security / Medicare (7.65%)	$ -	$ 1,275	$ 910	$ 1,275		$ 1,480	$ -	$ 1,480	$ -	$ 1,480
1030	TMRS (7.93%-3 mos /8.11%-9 mos)	$ -	$ 1,104	$ 921	$ 1,104		$ 1,561	$ -	$ 1,561	$ -	$ 1,561
1050	Health, Dental, & Life Insurance	$ -	$ 3,725	$ 2,720	$ 3,725		$ 4,602	$ -	$ 4,602	$ -	$ 4,602
1070	Workers Compensation	$ -	$ 796	$ 694	$ 694		$ 876	$ -	$ 876	$ -	$ 876
1145	Longevity	$ -	$ 13	$ 104	$ 104		$ 121	$ -	$ 121	$ -	$ 121
1146	Rewards Program	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 202	$ -	$ 202	$ -	$ 202
1147	Work Boot Allowance	$ -	$ 90	$ -	$ 90		$ 90	$ -	$ 90	$ -	$ 90
1274	Overtime	$ -	$ 1,000	$ 961	$ 1,000		$ 500	$ -	$ 500	$ -	$ 500
1500	Pay Plan Increases	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1560	Plant Operator Laura Fowler - 50%	$ -	$ 16,500	$ 10,824	$ 16,500		$ 17,985	$ -	$ 17,985	$ -	$ 17,985
1591	Standby Time	$ -	$ -	$ 150	$ -		$ 450	$ -	$ 450	$ -	$ 450
	3.0 % Pay Increase	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 625	$ -	$ 625	$ -	$ 625
	Subtotal	**$ -**	**$ 24,589**	**$ 17,283**	**$ 24,578**		**$ 28,555**	**$ -**	**$ 28,555**	**$ -**	**$ 28,555**

Operation & Maintenance

LIFT STATIONS
Account 30-584

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
4000	Liability/Property Insurance	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Vehicle Liability/Auto Physical Damage										
4110	Uniforms	$ -	$ 341	$ 151	$ 341		$ 341	$ -	$ 341	$ -	$ 341
4200	Travel	$ -	$ 150	$ 191	$ 250		$ 150	$ -	$ 150	$ -	$ 150
4300	Education	$ -	$ 516	$ 400	$ 516		$ 506	$ -	$ 506	$ -	$ 506
	TEEX classes (1 x 395)					$ 395		$ -			
	License Renewal (1 @ $111)					$ 111		$ -			
4600	Telephone	$ -	$ 600	$ 404	$ 600		$ 600	$ -	$ 600	$ -	$ 600
4650	Electricity	$ -	$ 28,000	$ 33,627	$ 56,000		$ 40,000	$ -	$ 40,000	$ -	$ 40,000
4700	Maintenance/Repairs	$ -	$ 50,000	$ 32,184	$ 50,000		$ 30,000	$ -	$ 30,000	$ -	$ 30,000
4715	Maint/ Repairs Unanticipated	$ -	$ 30,000	$ 35,759	$ 65,000		$ 45,000	$ -	$ 45,000	$ -	$ 45,000
4725	Vehicle Maintenance & Repair	$ -	$ 500	$ 63	$ 500		$ 500	$ -	$ 500	$ -	$ 500
4730	Vehicle Safety Equipment	$ -	$ 1,250	$ -	$ 1,250		$ 1,500	$ -	$ 1,500	$ -	$ 1,500
4750	Miscellaneous Expense	$ -	$ 350	$ 18	$ 350		$ 350	$ -	$ 350	$ -	$ 350
	Subtotal	**$ -**	**$ 111,707**	**$ 102,795**	**$ 174,807**		**$ 118,947**	**$ -**	**$ 118,947**	**$ -**	**$ 118,947**
Supplies											
5300	Supplies	$ -	$ 750	$ 268	$ 650		$ 750	$ -	$ 750	$ -	$ 750
5305	Small tools	$ -	$ 150	$ -	$ 125		$ 150	$ -	$ 150	$ -	$ 150
5400	Fuel/Lubricants	$ -	$ 1,000	$ 491	$ 900		$ 1,000	$ -	$ 1,000	$ -	$ 1,000

LIFT STATIONS
Account 30-584

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
5430	Chemicals	$ -	$ 15,000	$ 6,850	$ 15,000		$ 6,000	$ -	$ 6,000	$ -	$ 6,000
	Subtotal	**$ -**	**$ 16,900**	**$ 7,608**	**$ 16,675**		**$ 7,900**	**$ -**	**$ 7,900**	**$ -**	**$ 7,900**
Services											
6135	Contractual Services	$ -	$ 7,500	$ 5,005	$ 7,500		$ 10,000	$ -	$ 10,000	$ -	$ 10,000
6500	Miscellaneous Services Lift station cleanings	$ -	$ 10,000	$ 4,056	$ 20,000		$ 10,000	$ -	$ 10,000	$ -	$ 10,000
	Subtotal	**$ -**	**$ 17,500**	**$ 9,061**	**$ 27,500**		**$ 20,000**	**$ -**	**$ 20,000**	**$ -**	**$ 20,000**
Fixed Assets											
9800	1/2 Ton Chevy Pickup - Principle ($25,258) (50%)	$ -	$ 1,166	$ 528	$ 528		$ 2,161	$ -	$ 2,161	$ -	$ 2,161
9801	1/2 Ton Chevy Pickup - Interest (50%)	$ -	$ 216	$ 110	$ 110		$ 389	$ -	$ 389	$ -	$ 389
	Subtotal	**$ -**	**$ 1,382**	**$ 638**	**$ 638**		**$ 2,550**	**$ -**	**$ 2,550**	**$ -**	**$ 2,550**
	TOTAL	**$ -**	**$ 172,078**	**$ 137,385**	**$ 244,198**		**$ 177,952**	**$ -**	**$ 177,952**	**$ -**	**$ 177,952**

DEPARTMENTAL BUDGET NARRATIVE
HOTEL FUND
2017-2018

Personnel and Benefits	**$ 0**
Operating and Maintenance	**$ 88,000**
Supplies	**$ 0**
Services	**$ 0**
Fixed Assets	**$ 0**
Total	**$ 88,000**

Departmental Description:

The Hotel Occupancy Tax Budget is restrictive in what the revenues collected through short term rentals can be used to fund. All expenditures must be in support of bringing visitors/tourists to Lago Vista and encouraging overnight stays. Lago Vista is unique in that, while there is not an actual hotel generating this revenue, revenues are received based on the vast number of short term rentals that occur of condos, vacations homes built for this purpose, and second homes. It is projected that $104,625 will be collected during the 2016-2017 fiscal year and, with Lake Travis currently full, an increase in revenue is anticipated for the coming year reflecting additional visitors.

Budget Summary:

The 2017-2018 Budget for the Hotel Occupancy Tax Budget totals $88,000. Proposed expenditures in the coming fiscal year include $48,000 proposed in support of the operations of the Lago Vista Convention and Visitors Bureau (CVB), more commonly known as the Chamber of Commerce, $10,000 is to be used in support of Lago Fest, $6,000 is proposed in continued support of the Annual Song Bird Festival, and $24,000 has been set aside to help fund other qualified expenditures as needed.

HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND
Fund 11

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 9/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 9/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
Revenues											
411-1230	Hotel Occupancy Tax	$ 92,854	$ 85,000	$ 75,128	$ 104,625		$ 105,000	$ -	$ 105,000	$ -	$ 105,000
411-1410	Bed Tax Interest Income	$ 1,617	$ 1,380	$ 2,706	$ 3,662		$ 3,662	$ -	$ 3,662	$ -	$ 3,662
411-1810	Other Revenue	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Existing Bed Tax Funds	$ -	$ 92,767	$ -	$ 92,767		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
411-9100	Transfer from Bed Tax Reserves	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Total Revenue	**$ 94,471**	**$ 179,147**	**$ 77,834**	**$ 201,054**		**$ 108,662**	**$ -**	**$ 108,662**	**$ -**	**$ 108,662**
Expenditures											
511-5100	Books, Publications, Films	$ 215	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
511-6100	Professional Services	$ 8,240	$ 17,000	$ -	$ 17,000		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
511-8610	Chamber of Commerce	$ 48,000	$ 48,000	$ 36,000	$ 48,000		$ 48,000	$ -	$ 48,000	$ -	$ 48,000
511-8620	Tourism Promotion	$ 13,923	$ 76,000	$ 15,003	$ 40,000		$ 40,000	$ -	$ 40,000	$ -	$ 40,000
	Song Bird Festival					$ 6,000					
	Lago Fest					$ 10,000					
	Miscellaneous					$ 24,000					
511-9750	Transfer to General Fund	$ -	$ 38,147	$ -	$ 38,147		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Total Expense	**$ 70,378**	**$ 179,147**	**$ 51,003**	**$ 143,147**		**$ 88,000**	**$ -**	**$ 88,000**	**$ -**	**$ 88,000**
	Net Total	**$ 24,093**	**$ -**	**$ 26,831**	**$ 57,907**		**$ 20,662**	**$ -**	**$ 20,662**	**$ -**	**$ 20,662**

IMPACT FEE FUND
Fund 42

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 9/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Month Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 9/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
Revenues											
450-1410	Interest on Investment	$ 2,514	$ 2,000	$ 4,489	$ 5,500		$ 2,922	$ -	$ 2,922	$ -	$ 2,922
460-4350	Water Impact Fees	$ 363,015	$ 360,000	$ 393,000	$ 429,000		$ 429,000	$ -	$ 429,000	$ -	$ 429,000
470-4350	Wastewater Impact Fees	$ 251,340	$ 253,800	$ 291,870	$ 311,500		$ 311,500	$ -	$ 311,500	$ -	$ 311,500
	Total Revenue	**$ 616,869**	**$ 615,800**	**$ 689,359**	**$ 746,000**		**$ 743,422**	**$ -**	**$ 743,422**	**$ -**	**$ 743,422**
Expenditures											
42-510-6500	Transfer to Debt	$ 553,354	$ 393,126	$ 393,126	$ 393,126		$ 500,000	$ -	$ 500,000	$ -	$ 500,000
	Total Expense	**$ 553,354**	**$ 393,126**	**$ 393,126**	**$ 393,126**		**$ 500,000**	**$ -**	**$ 500,000**	**$ -**	**$ 500,000**
	Net Total	**$ 63,515**	**$ 222,674**	**$ 296,233**	**$ 352,874**		**$ 243,422**	**$ -**	**$ 243,422**	**$ -**	**$ 243,422**

PARK FUND
Fund 43

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 9/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 9/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-8
Revenues											
460-1410	Investment Intrest	$ 99	$ 120	$ 157	$ 212		$ 212	$ -	$ 212	$ -	$ 212
460-4350	Park Land Revenue	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Total Revenue	**$ 99**	**$ 120**	**$ 157**	**$ 212**		**$ 212**	**$ -**	**$ 212**	**$ -**	**$ 212**
Expenditures											
	Total Expense	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
	Net Total	**$ 99**	**$ 120**	**$ 157**	**$ 212**		**$ 212**	**$ -**	**$ 212**	**$ -**	**$ 212**

DEBT SERVICE REVENUE/EXPENDITURES
Fund 50

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
Revenue											
485-1110	Ad Valorem Taxes	$ 1,778,215	$ 1,962,378	$ 1,968,466	$ 1,926,378		$ 2,178,035	$ -	$ 2,178,035	$ -	$ 2,178,035
480-1410	Accumulated Interest	$ 2,140	$ 2,300	$ 4,683	$ 5,000		$ 5,000	$ -	$ 5,000	$ -	$ 5,000
	Transfer from Debt Service Interest	$ -	$ 9,000	$ -	$ 9,000		$ 4,000	$ -	$ 4,000	$ -	$ 4,000
485-1115	Buy Down of Debt	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Reclassified Buy Down/Impact F	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
485-1500	Bond Funding Revenue	$ -	$ -	$ 4,181	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
480-9108	Transfer from Golf Course Fund	$ 3,738	$ -	$ -			$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
480-9109	Impact Fees	$ 553,354	$ 393,126	$ 393,126	$ 393,126		$ 500,000	$ -	$ 500,000		$ 500,000
	Water Impact Fees					$ 270,000					
	Wastewater Impact Fees					$ 230,000					
	TOTAL REVENUE	**$ 2,337,447**	**$ 2,366,804**	**$ 2,370,456**	**$ 2,333,504**		**$ 2,687,035**	**$ -**	**$ 2,687,035**	**$ -**	**$ 2,687,035**
Expenses											
585-4575	Bank Charges	$ 1,900	$ 4,000	$ 7,100	$ 8,000		$ 9,000	$ -	$ 9,000	$ -	$ 9,000
585-7911	Refunding Bond Proceeds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
585-8505	Bond Issue Cost	$ -	$ 5,000	$ (2,879)	$ 8,000		$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -
585-9000	Payment to Escrow Agent	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -
585-9770	Transfers - Due to Due From	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -
Principal Payments											
585-9814	2006 Certificate of Obligation	$ 420,000	$ 310,000	$ 310,000	$ 310,000		$ 320,000	$ -	$ 320,000	$ -	$ 320,000
585-9816	2008 Certificate of Obligation	$ 88,000	$ 91,000	$ 91,000	$ 91,000		$ 95,000	$ -	$ 95,000	$ -	$ 95,000
585-9818	2009 Certificate of Obligation	$ 155,000	$ 153,000	$ 153,000	$ 153,000		$ 166,000	$ -	$ 166,000	$ -	$ 166,000

DEBT SERVICE REVENUE/EXPENDITURES
Fund 50

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
585-9822	2011 Refunding General Bond	$ 460,000	$ 485,000	$ 485,000	$ 485,000		$ 420,000	$ -	$ 420,000	$ -	$ 420,000
585-9824	2014 Certificate of Obligation	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	$ 25,000		$ 30,000	$ -	$ 30,000	$ -	$ 30,000
585-9826	2015 Refunding General Bond	$ -	$ 35,000	$ 35,000	$ 35,000		$ 50,000	$ -	$ 50,000	$ -	$ 50,000
585-9828	2015 Tax Note - WTP 1 Upgrades	$ 70,000	$ 185,000	$ 185,000	$ 185,000		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
585-9830	2015 Tax Note - Otwell Property	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
585-9832	2016A Refunding Tax Note	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 15,000	$ -	$ 15,000	$ -	$ 15,000
585-9834	2016B Refunding Tax Note	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 30,000	$ -	$ 30,000	$ -	$ 30,000
585-9836	2017 Certificate of Obligation	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 105,000	$ -	$ 105,000	$ -	$ 105,000
Interest Payments											
585-9815	2006 Certificate of Obligation	$ 181,410	$ 168,504	$ 87,453	$ 168,504		$ 155,495	$ -	$ 155,495	$ -	$ 155,495
585-9817	2008 Certificate of Obligation	$ 54,026	$ 50,987	$ 26,374	$ 50,987		$ 47,388	$ -	$ 47,388	$ -	$ 47,388
585-9819	2009 Certificate of Obligation	$ 18,022	$ 13,580	$ 8,052	$ 13,580		$ 8,316	$ -	$ 8,316	$ -	$ 8,316
585-9823	2011 Refunding General Bond	$ 104,231	$ 95,325	$ 51,300	$ 95,325		$ 81,750	$ -	$ 81,750	$ -	$ 81,750
585-9825	2014 Certificate of Obligation	$ 306,113	$ 305,675	$ 152,963	$ 305,675		$ 305,125	$ -	$ 305,125	$ -	$ 305,125
585-9827	2015 Refunding General Bond	$ 275,400	$ 275,050	$ 137,700	$ 275,000		$ 274,200	$ -	$ 274,200	$ -	$ 274,200
585-9829	2015 Tax Note - WTP 1 Upgrades	$ 59,557	$ 44,010	$ 1,998	$ 1,998		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
585-9831	2015 Tax Note - Otwell Property	$ 69,537	$ 118,495	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
585-9833	2016A Refunding Tax Note	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 46,602		$ 65,900	$ -	$ 65,900	$ -	$ 65,900
585-9835	2016B Refunding Tax Note	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 88,892		$ 125,805	$ -	$ 125,805	$ -	$ 125,805

DEBT SERVICE REVENUE/EXPENDITURES
Fund 50

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
585-9837	2017 Certificate of Obligation	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 383,056	$ -	$ 383,056	$ -	$ 383,056
	TOTAL EXPENSE	**$ 2,288,195**	**$ 2,364,626**	**$ 1,754,060**	**$ 2,346,563**		**$ 2,687,035**	**$ -**	**$ 2,687,035**	**$ -**	**$ 2,687,035**
	NET TOTAL	**$ 49,252**	**$ 2,178**	**$ 616,395**	**$ (13,059)**		**$ 0**	**$ -**	**$ 0**	**$ -**	**$ 0**

CITY OF LAGO VISTA
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF BOND MATURITIES

FY ENDING	2005 GO	2006 CO	2008 CO	2009 GO	2011 GO	2014 CO	2015 GO	2015 $2.2 M TAX NOTE	2015 $3.7 M TAX NOTE	2016A REFUNDING	2016B REFUNDING	2017 CO	TOTAL
09/30/2018	0.00	475,494.50	142,388.15	174,316.00	501,750.00	335,125.00	324,200.00			80,900.00	155,805.40	488,055.80	2,678,034.85
09/30/2019	0.00	476,968.75	141,653.60	171,788.50	499,000.00	334,525.00	328,150.00			80,600.00	155,417.95	485,587.50	2,673,691.30
09/30/2020	0.00	477,823.50	141,783.60		628,925.00	333,925.00	370,600.00			80,300.00	159,907.08	493,762.50	2,687,026.68
09/30/2021	0.00	478,058.75	141,758.80		631,375.00	333,175.00	366,600.00			84,950.00	159,259.23	491,637.50	2,686,814.28
09/30/2022		477,674.50	142,559.85		470,700.00	332,275.00	303,800.00			163,250.00	297,009.43	489,362.50	2,676,631.28
09/30/2023		476,670.75	142,186.75		471,975.00	331,375.00	302,200.00			165,175.00	297,913.16	491,862.50	2,679,358.16
09/30/2024		479,944.25	141,658.85			409,275.00	692,600.00			157,100.00	307,956.26	487,837.50	2,676,371.86
09/30/2025		482,391.75	141,956.80			405,425.00	694,600.00			154,100.00	307,297.26	487,237.50	2,673,008.31
09/30/2026		484,013.25	142,061.25			405,925.00	690,900.00			151,100.00	306,393.76	491,137.50	2,671,530.76
09/30/2027		484,808.75	141,972.20			406,225.00	691,500.00			147,600.00	315,036.26	489,537.50	2,676,679.71
09/30/2028			141,689.65			1,018,825.00	563,900.00			143,600.00	318,081.26	405,337.50	2,591,433.41
09/30/2029						1,018,225.00	705,300.00			144,500.00	320,582.26	408,587.50	2,597,194.76
09/30/2030						1,016,425.00	708,000.00			140,300.00	327,435.76	406,612.50	2,598,773.26
09/30/2031						1,023,225.00	699,900.00			131,200.00	333,533.26	409,412.50	2,597,270.76
09/30/2032						1,023,525.00	701,000.00			127,200.00	338,561.18	411,593.75	2,601,879.93
09/30/2033						1,027,325.00	696,200.00			123,200.00	337,718.08	408,225.00	2,592,668.08
09/30/2034						1,029,525.00	695,500.00			129,000.00	336,501.08	409,612.50	2,600,138.58
09/30/2035						1,027,612.50	698,700.00			129,500.00	330,003.65	405,756.25	2,591,572.40
09/30/2036										159,200.00	195,749.63	411,212.50	766,162.13
09/30/2037										158,100.00	198,645.53	405,975.00	762,720.53
09/30/2038												331,500.00	331,500.00
09/30/2039												332,687.50	332,687.50
09/30/2040												333,500.00	333,500.00
09/30/2041												329,031.25	329,031.25
09/30/2042												329,281.25	329,281.25
09/30/2043												329,156.25	329,156.25
09/30/2044												333,200.00	333,200.00
09/30/2045												331,400.00	331,400.00
09/30/2046												329,200.00	329,200.00
09/30/2047												331,500.00	331,500.00
	0.00	**4,793,848.75**	**1,561,669.50**	**346,104.50**	**3,203,725.00**	**11,811,937.50**	**10,233,650.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**2,650,875.00**	**5,498,807.48**	**12,288,799.55**	**52,389,417.28**
	(1)	**(2)**	**(3)**	**(4)**	**(5)**	**(6)**	**(7)**	**(8)**	**(9)**	**(10)**	**(11)**	**(12)**	

(1) Refunded the 2005 GO with the 2015 Bond Series
(2) Utility Improvements. Airport CIP
(3) Police Building. Traffic Signal. Utilities Improvements
(4) Refunding of 1999 Debt Issues
(5) Refunding of CO 2003 and 2010 Tax Notes
(6) 2014 CO - Build WTP #3
(7) 2015 CO - Refunded the 2005 Bond Series
(8) 2015 $2.2 Million Tax Note
(9) 2015 $3.7 Million Tax Note
(10) 2016A Refunded the 2015 Tax Note - Tax Exempt
(11) 2016B Refunded the 2015 Tax Note - Taxable Note
(12) 2017 CO - Multiple CIP Projects

SCHEDULE 1
CITY OF LAGO VISTA, TEXAS
UTILITY FUND
SCHEDULE OF BOND MATURITIES AND INTEREST
COMBINATION TAX AND LIMITED PLEDGE REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION
SERIES 2006
THE BANK OF AMERICA NA
PAR AMOUNT $6,515,000 - INTEREST RATE 4.13%
DATE OF ISSUE 10-5-2006 - MATURITY DATE 02-15-2027
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

Year Ended 30-Sep	February Interest	Principal	August Interest	Total
2018	81,051.25	320,000.00	74,443.25	475,494.50
2019	74,443.25	335,000.00	67,525.50	476,968.75
2020	67,525.50	350,000.00	60,298.00	477,823.50
2021	60,298.00	365,000.00	52,760.75	478,058.75
2022	52,760.75	380,000.00	44,913.75	477,674.50
2023	44,913.75	395,000.00	36,757.00	476,670.75
2024	36,757.00	415,000.00	28,187.25	479,944.25
2025	28,187.25	435,000.00	19,204.50	482,391.75
2026	19,204.50	455,000.00	9,808.75	484,013.25
2027	9,808.75	475,000.00	0.00	484,808.75
	474,950.00	3,925,000.00	393,898.75	4,793,848.75

SCHEDULE 2
CITY OF LAGO VISTA, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF BOND MATURITIES AND INTEREST
COMBINATION TAX AND LIMITED PLEDGE REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION
SERIES 2008
PAR AMOUNT $2,000,000 - INTEREST RATE 3.87%
DATE OF ISSUE 07-09-2008 - MATURITY DATE 02-15-2028
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

Year Ended 30-Sep	February Interest	Principal	August Interest	Total
2018	24,613.20	95,000.00	22,774.95	142,388.15
2019	22,774.95	98,000.00	20,878.65	141,653.60
2020	20,878.65	102,000.00	18,904.95	141,783.60
2021	18,904.95	106,000.00	16,853.85	141,758.80
2022	16,853.85	111,000.00	14,706.00	142,559.85
2023	14,706.00	115,000.00	12,480.75	142,186.75
2024	12,480.75	119,000.00	10,178.10	141,658.85
2025	10,178.10	124,000.00	7,778.70	141,956.80
2026	7,778.70	129,000.00	5,282.55	142,061.25
2027	5,282.55	134,000.00	2,689.65	141,972.20
2028	2,689.65	139,000.00	0.00	141,689.65
	157,141.35	1,272,000.00	132,528.15	1,561,669.50

SCHEDULE 3
CITY OF LAGO VISTA, TEXAS
GENERAL LONG TERM DEBT
GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BOND
SERIES 2009
BANK OF AMERICA, NA.
PAR AMOUNT $2,340,000 - INTEREST RATE 3.30%
DATE OF ISSUE 08-20-2009 - MATURITY DATE 02-15-2019
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

Year Ended 30-Sep	February Interest	Principal	August Interest	Total
2018	5,527.50	166,000.00	2,788.50	174,316.00
2019	2,788.50	169,000.00	0.00	171,788.50
	8,316.00	335,000.00	2,788.50	346,104.50

SCHEDULE 4
CITY OF LAGO VISTA, TEXAS
GENERAL LONG TERM DEBT
SCHEDULE OF BOND MATURITIES AND INTEREST
GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BOND
SERIES 2011
PAR AMOUNT $4,535,000 - INTEREST RATE 2.00%
DATE OF ISSUE 12-1-2011 - MATURITY DATE 2-15-2023
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

Year Ended 30-Sep	February Interest	Principal	August Interest	Total
2018	44,025.00	420,000.00	37,725.00	501,750.00
2019	37,725.00	430,000.00	31,275.00	499,000.00
2020	31,275.00	575,000.00	22,650.00	628,925.00
2021	22,650.00	595,000.00	13,725.00	631,375.00
2022	13,725.00	450,000.00	6,975.00	470,700.00
2023	6,975.00	465,000.00	0.00	471,975.00
	156,375.00	2,935,000.00	112,350.00	3,203,725.00

SCHEDULE 5
CITY OF LAGO VISTA, TEXAS
WATER TREATMENT PLANT #3
SCHEDULE OF BOND MATURITIES AND INTEREST
GENERAL LONG TERM DEBT - CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION
COMBINATION TAX AND LIMITED PLEDGE REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION
SERIES 2014
THE BANK OF AMERICA NA
PAR AMOUNT $7,655,000 - INTEREST RATE 3.60%
DATE OF ISSUE 8-19-2014 - MATURITY DATE 2-15-2035
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

Year Ended 30-Sep	February Interest	Principal	August Interest	Total
2018	152,712.50	30,000.00	152,412.50	335,125.00
2019	152,412.50	30,000.00	152,112.50	334,525.00
2020	152,112.50	30,000.00	151,812.50	333,925.00
2021	151,812.50	30,000.00	151,362.50	333,175.00
2022	151,362.50	30,000.00	150,912.50	332,275.00
2023	150,912.50	30,000.00	150,462.50	331,375.00
2024	150,462.50	110,000.00	148,812.50	409,275.00
2025	148,812.50	110,000.00	146,612.50	405,425.00
2026	146,612.50	115,000.00	144,312.50	405,925.00
2027	144,312.50	120,000.00	141,912.50	406,225.00
2028	141,912.50	750,000.00	126,912.50	1,018,825.00
2029	126,912.50	780,000.00	111,312.50	1,018,225.00
2030	111,312.50	810,000.00	95,112.50	1,016,425.00
2031	95,112.50	850,000.00	78,112.50	1,023,225.00
2032	78,112.50	885,000.00	60,412.50	1,023,525.00
2033	60,412.50	925,000.00	41,912.50	1,027,325.00
2034	41,912.50	965,000.00	22,612.50	1,029,525.00
2035	22,612.50	1,005,000.00	0.00	1,027,612.50
	2,179,825.00	7,605,000.00	2,027,112.50	11,811,937.50

SCHEDULE 6
CITY OF LAGO VISTA, TEXAS
GENERAL LONG TERM DEBT - REFUNDING SERIES 2005 BONDS
SCHEDULE OF BOND MATURITIES AND INTEREST
GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS
SERIES 2015
US BANK
PAR AMOUNT $6,955,000 - INTEREST RATE 3.08%
DATE OF ISSUE 1-8-2015 - MATURITY DATE 02-15-2035
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

Year Ended 30-Sep	February Interest	Principal	August Interest	Total
2018	137,350.00	50,000.00	136,850.00	324,200.00
2019	136,850.00	55,000.00	136,300.00	328,150.00
2020	136,300.00	100,000.00	134,300.00	370,600.00
2021	134,300.00	100,000.00	132,300.00	366,600.00
2022	132,300.00	40,000.00	131,500.00	303,800.00
2023	131,500.00	40,000.00	130,700.00	302,200.00
2024	130,700.00	440,000.00	121,900.00	692,600.00
2025	121,900.00	460,000.00	112,700.00	694,600.00
2026	112,700.00	475,000.00	103,200.00	690,900.00
2027	103,200.00	495,000.00	93,300.00	691,500.00
2028	93,300.00	385,000.00	85,600.00	563,900.00
2029	85,600.00	545,000.00	74,700.00	705,300.00
2030	74,700.00	570,000.00	63,300.00	708,000.00
2031	63,300.00	585,000.00	51,600.00	699,900.00
2032	51,600.00	610,000.00	39,400.00	701,000.00
2033	39,400.00	630,000.00	26,800.00	696,200.00
2034	26,800.00	655,000.00	13,700.00	695,500.00
2035	13,700.00	685,000.00	0.00	698,700.00
	1,725,500.00	6,920,000.00	1,588,150.00	10,233,650.00

SCHEDULE 7
CITY OF LAGO VISTA, TEXAS
GENERAL LONG TERM DEBT - 7 YEAR TAX NOTE
SCHEDULE OF BOND MATURITIES AND INTEREST
LIMITED TAX NOTE
SERIES 2015
BANK OF AMERICA
PAR AMOUNT $2,200,000 - INTEREST RATE 2.16%
DATE OF ISSUE 6-18-2015 - MATURITY DATE 02-15-2022
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

Year Ended 30-Sep	February Interest	Principal	August Interest	Total
2018	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2019	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2020	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2021	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2022	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

SCHEDULE 8
CITY OF LAGO VISTA, TEXAS
GENERAL LONG TERM DEBT - 7 YEAR TAX NOTE
SCHEDULE OF BOND MATURITIES AND INTEREST
LIMITED TAX NOTE
TAXABLE SERIES 2015
BANK OF AMERICA
PAR AMOUNT $3,738,000 - INTEREST RATE 3.17%
DATE OF ISSUE 10-1-2015 - MATURITY DATE 02-15-2022
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

Year Ended 30-Sep	February Interest	Principal	August Interest	Total
2018	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2019	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2020	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2021	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2022	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

SCHEDULE 9
CITY OF LAGO VISTA, TEXAS
GENERAL LONG TERM DEBT - REFUNDING 2015 TAX NOTE - TAX EXEMPT PORTION
SCHEDULE OF BOND MATURITIES AND INTEREST
GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BOND
SERIES 2016A
US BANK
PAR AMOUNT $1,810,000 - INTEREST RATE 2.80%
DATE OF ISSUE 12-1-2016 - MATURITY DATE 02-15-2037
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

Year Ended 30-Sep	February Interest	Principal	August Interest	Total
2018	33,025.00	15,000.00	32,875.00	80,900.00
2019	32,875.00	15,000.00	32,725.00	80,600.00
2020	32,725.00	15,000.00	32,575.00	80,300.00
2021	32,575.00	20,000.00	32,375.00	84,950.00
2022	32,375.00	100,000.00	30,875.00	163,250.00
2023	30,875.00	105,000.00	29,300.00	165,175.00
2024	29,300.00	100,000.00	27,800.00	157,100.00
2025	27,800.00	100,000.00	26,300.00	154,100.00
2026	26,300.00	100,000.00	24,800.00	151,100.00
2027	24,800.00	100,000.00	22,800.00	147,600.00
2028	22,800.00	100,000.00	20,800.00	143,600.00
2029	20,800.00	105,000.00	18,700.00	144,500.00
2030	18,700.00	105,000.00	16,600.00	140,300.00
2031	16,600.00	100,000.00	14,600.00	131,200.00
2032	14,600.00	100,000.00	12,600.00	127,200.00
2033	12,600.00	100,000.00	10,600.00	123,200.00
2034	10,600.00	110,000.00	8,400.00	129,000.00
2035	8,400.00	115,000.00	6,100.00	129,500.00
2036	6,100.00	150,000.00	3,100.00	159,200.00
2037	3,100.00	155,000.00	0.00	158,100.00
	436,950.00	1,810,000.00	403,925.00	2,650,875.00

SCHEDULE 10
CITY OF LAGO VISTA, TEXAS
GENERAL LONG TERM DEBT - REFUNDING 2015 TAX NOTE - TAXABLE PORTION
SCHEDULE OF BOND MATURITIES AND INTEREST
GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS
TAXABLE SERIES 2016B
US BANK
PAR AMOUNT $3,875,000 - INTEREST RATE 3.49%
DATE OF ISSUE 12-1-2016 - MATURITY DATE 02-15-2037
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

Year Ended 30-Sep	February Interest	Principal	August Interest	Total
2018	62,994.20	30,000.00	62,811.20	155,805.40
2019	62,811.20	30,000.00	62,606.75	155,417.95
2020	62,606.75	35,000.00	62,300.33	159,907.08
2021	62,300.33	35,000.00	61,958.90	159,259.23
2022	61,958.90	175,000.00	60,050.53	297,009.43
2023	60,050.53	180,000.00	57,862.63	297,913.16
2024	57,862.63	195,000.00	55,093.63	307,956.26
2025	55,093.63	200,000.00	52,203.63	307,297.26
2026	52,203.63	205,000.00	49,190.13	306,393.76
2027	49,190.13	220,000.00	45,846.13	315,036.26
2028	45,846.13	230,000.00	42,235.13	318,081.26
2029	42,235.13	240,000.00	38,347.13	320,582.26
2030	38,347.13	255,000.00	34,088.63	327,435.76
2031	34,088.63	270,000.00	29,444.63	333,533.26
2032	29,444.63	285,000.00	24,116.55	338,561.18
2033	24,116.55	295,000.00	18,601.53	337,718.08
2034	18,601.53	305,000.00	12,899.55	336,501.08
2035	12,899.55	310,000.00	7,104.10	330,003.65
2036	7,104.10	185,000.00	3,645.53	195,749.63
2037	3,645.53	195,000.00	0.00	198,645.53
	843,400.84	3,875,000.00	780,406.64	5,498,807.48

CITY OF LAGO VISTA, TEXAS
GENERAL LONG TERM DEBT
SCHEDULE OF BOND MATURITIES AND INTEREST
GENERAL LONG TERM DEBT - CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION
COMBINATION TAX AND LIMITED PLEDGE REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION
SERIES 2017
US BANK
PAR AMOUNT $7,725,000 - INTEREST RATE 3.25%
DATE OF ISSUE 3-16-2017 - MATURITY DATE 02-15-2047
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

Year Ended 30-Sep	February Interest	Principal	August Interest	Total
2018	248,612.05	105,000.00	134,443.75	488,055.80
2019	134,443.75	220,000.00	131,143.75	485,587.50
2020	131,143.75	235,000.00	127,618.75	493,762.50
2021	127,618.75	240,000.00	124,018.75	491,637.50
2022	124,018.75	245,000.00	120,343.75	489,362.50
2023	120,343.75	255,000.00	116,518.75	491,862.50
2024	116,518.75	260,000.00	111,318.75	487,837.50
2025	111,318.75	270,000.00	105,918.75	487,237.50
2026	105,918.75	285,000.00	100,218.75	491,137.50
2027	100,218.75	295,000.00	94,318.75	489,537.50
2028	94,318.75	220,000.00	91,018.75	405,337.50
2029	91,018.75	230,000.00	87,568.75	408,587.50
2030	87,568.75	235,000.00	84,043.75	406,612.50
2031	84,043.75	245,000.00	80,368.75	409,412.50
2032	80,368.75	255,000.00	76,225.00	411,593.75
2033	76,225.00	260,000.00	72,000.00	408,225.00
2034	72,000.00	270,000.00	67,612.50	409,612.50
2035	67,612.50	275,000.00	63,143.75	405,756.25
2036	63,143.75	290,000.00	58,068.75	411,212.50
2037	58,068.75	295,000.00	52,906.25	405,975.00
2038	52,906.25	230,000.00	48,593.75	331,500.00
2039	48,593.75	240,000.00	44,093.75	332,687.50
2040	44,093.75	250,000.00	39,406.25	333,500.00
2041	39,406.25	255,000.00	34,625.00	329,031.25
2042	34,625.00	265,000.00	29,656.25	329,281.25
2043	29,656.25	275,000.00	24,500.00	329,156.25
2044	24,500.00	290,000.00	18,700.00	333,200.00
2045	18,700.00	300,000.00	12,700.00	331,400.00
2046	12,700.00	310,000.00	6,500.00	329,200.00
2047	6,500.00	325,000.00	0.00	331,500.00
	2,406,205.80	7,725,000.00	2,157,593.75	12,288,799.55

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS
Fund 40

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
Revenue											
480-7108	Jonestown FM/Effluent CIP	$ 70,208	$ 70,802	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
480-7106	PID CIP Reimbursement	$ -	$ 70,633	$ 71,603	$ 71,603		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
480-7950	Various Accrued Interest	$ 16,438	$ 13,000	$ 33,455	$ 44,605		$ 35,000	$ -	$ 35,000	$ -	$ 35,000
480-7105	Grants	$ 615,910	$ 502,254	$ -	$ -		$ 502,254	$ -	$ 502,254	$ -	$ 502,254
	New Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ 7,982,969	$ 7,982,969		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Existing Investors'/Bond Funds	$ -	$ 1,428,864	$ -	$ 1,428,864		$ 7,500,000	$ -	$ 7,500,000	$ -	$ 7,500,000
	Impact Fees/Impact Fees Interest	$ -	$ 42,218	$ -	$ 42,218		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Reserves	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Utility Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
480-9000	Transfer in	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	TOTAL REVENUE	**$ 702,556**	**$ 2,127,771**	**$ 8,088,027**	**$ 9,570,259**		**$ 8,037,254**	**$ -**	**$ 8,037,254**	**$ -**	**$ 8,037,254**
Expenses											
580-6991	Bond Issuance Costs	$ 38,000	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
580-8175	MV Offsite Sewer Oversize	$ 16,668	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
580-8188	Hollows Lift Station	$ 2,100	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
580-8194	Hollows Off-Site Force Main	$ 5,972	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
580-8201	PID WWTP Improvements	$ 21,671	$ 1,047	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
580-8202	PID Bar-K/Turner Improvements	$ 11,249	$ 9,129	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS
Fund 40

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
580-8204	PID WTP #1 Upgrades	$ 34,343	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
580-8206	Proposed Airport Taxiway	$ 2,905	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
580-8209	Jonestown Force Main/Lift Stations	$ 70,476	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
580-8210	Jonestown Effluent Disposal Line	$ 136,863	$ 75,000	$ 66,680	$ 75,000		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
580-8211	LCRA Water Quality Improvements	$ 140,172	$ 225,708	$ 11,120	$ 11,120		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
580-8212	Austin Boulevard Paving	$ -	$ 231,544	$ 406	$ 406		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
580-8213	Drought Emergency Straw	$ 1,577,568	$ 510,404	$ 43,923	$ 43,923		$ 20,000	$ -	$ 20,000	$ -	$ 20,000
580-8214	Street Overlays	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
580-8215	Purchase Lot Taxiway/Rolling Hills	$ -	$ 200,000	$ 147,237	$ 147,237		$ 200,000	$ -	$ 200,000	$ -	$ 200,000
580-8217	WTP 1 & 2 Improvements	$ 3,020	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
580-8219	HLGC Mod Space Building	$ 7,063	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
580-8220	Airport Action Plan	$ 8,000	$ 69,500	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
580-8221	WTP #1 Rehabilitation	$ 90,285	$ 1,315,448	$ 826,300	$ 1,315,448		$ 458,291	$ -	$ 458,291	$ -	$ 458,291
580-8223	Comprehensive Plan Update	$ 76,772	$ 75,000	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
580-8224	Otwell Land Acquisition	$ 3,961,667	$ 100,000	$ 51,100	$ 100,000		$ 50,000	$ -	$ 50,000	$ -	$ 50,000
580-8225	Cart Path Replacement	$ 21,910	$ 278,090	$ -	$ -		$ 278,090	$ -	$ 278,090	$ -	$ 278,090
580-8226	Safe Routes/Schools-Sidewalks	$ 37,786	$ 125,000	$ 141,482	$ 150,000		$ 230,000	$ -	$ 230,000	$ -	$ 230,000
580-8227	Shade Structure - Ballfield	$ 30,679	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS
Fund 40

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Current Budget 2016-17	9 Months Actual YTD 6/30/17	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Calculation	Base Budget 2017-18	Supplemental Budget Request	Total Budget Request 2017-18	Budget Cuts	Adopted Budget 2017-18
580-8228	WWTP Reinforcement Design	$ 14,947	$ 165,000	$ 31,629	$ 165,000		$ 2,595,796	$ -	$ 2,595,796	$ -	$ 2,595,796
580-8229	Camille & Dawn Intersection	$ 9,690	$ 194,626	$ -	$ -		$ 100,000	$ -	$ 100,000	$ -	$ 100,000
580-8230	Traffic Signal Lohman/Boggy	$ 28,787	$ 389,894	$ 13,650	$ 10,000		$ 340,000	$ -	$ 340,000	$ -	$ 340,000
580-8231	Water System Master Plan	$ 74,550	$ 42,218	$ 310	$ 310		$ 41,908	$ -	$ 41,908	$ -	$ 41,908
580-8232	Radio Station	$ 18,548	$ 20,000	$ 2,350	$ 2,350		$ 17,650	$ -	$ 17,650	$ -	$ 17,650
580-8233	Paving Master Plan	$ 74,500	$ 10,000	$ -	$ -		$ 10,000	$ -	$ 10,000	$ -	$ 10,000
580-8234	Wastewater System Master Plan	$ -	$ 50,000	$ -	$ -		$ 50,000	$ -	$ 50,000	$ -	$ 50,000
580-8235	Lago Vista Club House Repairs	$ -	$ 242,000	$ 5,889	$ 5,889		$ 236,111	$ -	$ 236,111	$ -	$ 236,111
580-8236	Airport Tie Downs	$ -	$ 40,000	$ -	$ -		$ 40,000	$ -	$ 40,000	$ -	$ 40,000
580-8237	Water Quality Improvements	$ -	$ 100,000	$ -	$ -		$ 292,000	$ -	$ 292,000	$ -	$ 292,000
580-8238	Lift Station Scada Improvements	$ -	$ 80,000	$ 17,665	$ 79,369		$ 1,000	$ -	$ 1,000	$ -	$ 1,000
580-8239	Veterans Park	$ -	$ 45,000	$ 30,000	$ 30,000		$ 15,000	$ -	$ 15,000	$ -	$ 15,000
580-8240	Sports Complex Improvements	$ -	$ 47,000	$ -	$ -		$ 72,000	$ -	$ 72,000	$ -	$ 72,000
580-8241	Street Rehabilitation Program	$ -	$ 500,000	$ 267	$ 267		$ 495,000	$ -	$ 495,000	$ -	$ 495,000
580-8242	Water Master Plan #1 Recommend	$ -	$ -	$ 57,427	$ 57,427.00		$ 3,075,177	$ -	$ 3,075,177	$ -	$ 3,075,177
580-8243	Lago Vista Park Project	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 95,000	$ -	$ 95,000	$ -	$ 95,000
580-8911	Transfers Out	$ 3,738	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	TOTAL EXPENSE	**$ 6,519,928**	**$ 5,141,608**	**$ 1,447,437**	**$ 2,193,746**		**$ 8,713,023**	**$ -**	**$ 8,713,023**	**$ -**	**$ 8,713,023**
	Total CIP Expenditures	**$ (5,817,372)**	**$ (3,013,837)**	**$ 6,640,589**	**$ 7,376,513**		**$ (675,769)**	**$ -**	**$ (675,769)**	**$ -**	**$ (675,769)**

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROJECTS EXPENDITURES - 5 Year Plan 2017/2018 - 2021/2022					
Project #	Project Name	Source of Funds	Year	Budget	Project Notes - Justification and/or Description
WT	Decommission Water Plant #2	Debt or Budget	2017/18	$100,000	Needs to be accomplished to make the property saleable. WTP #2 is no longer useable. No Intake
PW	Back Up Generator for City Computer Network	Debt or Budget	2017/18	$17,000	The City's connection to the outside world has no emergency power backup one is definitely needed
WW	Omaha Lift Station Rehab	Impact Fees	2017/18	$250,000	Lift Station is on its last leg and can be rebuilt with Impact Fee Funds
Parks	Engineering for 1431 TPWD Parks Grant Project	Debt or Budget	2017/18	$95,000	Need to accomplish engineering in the coming budget year to keep project on schedule and not jepordize funding
					$462,000
S	Annual Street Rehab	Budget	2018/19	$500,000	Budget - Annually
W	Design BPS at Airport Water Pressure Plane	Impact Fees	2018/19	$100,000	On Hold
WW	Bronco Wastewater Line Replacement or Grinder Stations	Debt	2018/19	$100,000	Recommended 2016-17 CIP
S	City Hall, Library, LVGC Parking Lot Overlay	Debt	2018/19	$145,000	Recommended 2016-17 CIP Need Better Estimate
P	City Tennis Courts Rehab Plan	Debt	2018/19	$5,000	Recommended 2016-17 Budget
PW	Underground Utilities at Municipal Complex	Debt	2018/19	$100,000	Improve appearance in accordance with Municipal Complex Master Plan. Could be budget or Cos.
WW	Lift Station Generators	Debt	2018/19	$200,000	Recommended2016-17 Budget
PW	PW Gate at Water Plant	Budget	2018/19	$25,000	Recommended 2016-17 Budget
PW	PW Break Room - Budget???	Budget	2018/19	$50,000	Recommended 2016-17 Budget
PW	Wastewater System Master Plan	Debt or Budget	2018/19	$100,000	Recommended 2016-17 Budget
PW	Zoning Plan Update	Budget	2018/19	$125,000	Budget
W	Lohman to Bronco	Impact Fees	2018/19	$1,080,000	Evaluate in 2017
					$2,530,000
S	Annual Street Rehab	Budget	2019/20	$500,000	Budget - Annually
W	Construct BPS at Airport Water Pressure Plane	Impact Fees	2019/20	$850,000	On Hold
S	Reconstruct Boggy Ford	Debt	2019/20	$5,500,000	
WW	Santa Carlo Lift Station Design and Construction	Impact Fees	2019/20	$300,000	Recommend Deferal
PW	2019-2020 Impact Fee Study	Budget	2019/20	$50,000	Mandatory 5 year update.
WW	Hancock Harrison Lift Station	Impact Fees	2019/20	$525,000	Evaluate in 2017
WW	MacArthur Lift Station Rebuild	Imapct Fees	2019/20	$900,000	Evaluate in 2017
					$8,625,000
S	Annual Street Rehab	Budget	2020/21	$500,000	Budget - Annually
	Pond 17 to Pond 3 Effluent Disposal Line Replacement	Debt	2020/21	$625,000	4800 LF of 10 or 12 inch HDPE - Defer
	Lago Vista Golf Course Irrigation System	Debt	2020/21	$2,000,000	
	Lago Vista Golf Course Club House Remodel	Debt	2020/21	$400,000	
	Cart Paths	Debt	2020/21	$350,000	Recommended 2016-17 CIP
PW	Library Expansion Phase 2	Debt	2020/21	$1,500,000	Recommend Deferal
WW	Replace Coves Lift Station	Impact Fees	2020/21	$250,000	Evaluate in 2017
WW	Replace Truman Lift Station	Impact Fees	2020/21	$110,000	Evaluate in 2017
A	Airport T-Hangars	Debt	2020/21	$1,500,000	TBD
A	Pave Airport Parking Lot	Debt	2020/21	$30,000	Pave grass parking and improve for plane access from hangar homes on Bar-K.
A	Additional Paved Aircraft Parking	Debt	2020/21	$460,000	TxDot grant. Includes property acquisition.
					$7,725,000
S	Annual Street Rehab	Debt	2021/22	$500,000	Budget - Annually
					$500,000

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROJECTS EXPENDITURES - 5 Year Plan 2017/2018 - 2021/2022					
Project #	Project Name	Source of Funds	Year	Budget	Project Notes - Justification and/or Description
		Five Year CIP Total		**$19,842,000**	
S	Annual Street Rehab	Budget	2022/23	$500,000	Budget - Annually
S	Drainage Master Plan Phase 2	Budget	?	$75,000	Recommend Deferal
W	Water System Improvements Priority 2	Debt	2022/23	$5,817,000	
WW	Reconstruct Bar-K	Debt	2024/25	$4,000,000	
WW	Effluent Irrigation System Expansion to 100 Acres	Impact Fees	2025/26	$750,000	
WWT	Cedar Breaks Effluent Holding Pond #2	Impact Fees	2025/26	$2,162,000	For wastewater capacity expansion to 1 MGD
	Water System Improvements Priority 3	Debt	2027/28	$8,746,000	
WT	Expand WTP #3 to 4 MGD	Impact Fees	2029/30	$3,000,000	
S	Widen Lohman's Ford Dawn Drive to City Limits	Debt	2029/30	$5,400,000	**Does not include ROW**
WW	Effluent Irrigation System Expansion to 150 Acres	Impact Fees	2032/33	$1,500,000	
WWT	WWTP Expansion (1.5 MGD) and Improvements	Impact Fees	2032/33	$3,000,000	
WWT	Cedar Breaks Effluent Holding Pond #3	Impact Fees	2032/33	$3,000,000	For wastewater capacity expansion to 1.5 MGD
WT	Expand WTP #3 to 6 MGD	Impact Fees	2038/39	$3,500,000	
WW	Effluent Irrigation System Expansion to 200 Acres	Impact Fees	2040/41	$1,500,000	
WWT	WWTP Expansion (2.0 MGD) and Improvements	Impact Fees	2040/41	$3,000,000	
WT	Expand WTP #3 to 8 MGD	Impact Fees	2043/44	$4,000,000	
PW	GIS Project Record Drawings - Budget		Annual	$35,000	Recommended 2016-17 Budget
W	BPS to Cedar Ridge & Lohmans		Ongoing	$1,500,000	To Be Funded by Tessera
8212	Austin Boulevard Paving	Austin Blvd Paving Fund		$26,456	
		Future CIP Projects		**$51,511,456**	

FY17/18

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	FUNDING SOURCE	ITEM COST	CATEGORY TOTAL	JUSTIFICATION
Water Treatment	Decommission Water Plant #2	Debt or Budget	$100,000	$ 100,000	Needs to be accomplished to make the property sellable. WTP #2 is no longer useable. No Intake
Waste Water	Omaha Lift Station Rehab	Impact Fees	$250,000	$ 250,000	Lift Station is on its last leg and can be rebuilt with Impact Fee Funds
Water Distribution				$ -	
Public Works	Back Up Generator for City Computer Network	Debt or Budget	$17,000	$ 17,000	The City's connection to the outside world has no emergency power backup one is definitely needed
Streets				$ -	
Parks	Engineering for 1431 TPWD Parks Grant Project	Debt or Budget	$95,000	$ 95,000	Need to accomplish engineering in the coming budget year to keep project on schedule and not jepordize funding
Airport				$ -	
			PROPOSED FY 17/18 CIP TOTAL	**$ 462,000**	

FY18/19

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	FUNDING SOURCE	ITEM COST	CATEGORY TOTAL	JUSTIFICATION
Water Treatment	No Project Planned At This Time			$ -	
Waste Water	Bronco Wastewater Line Replacement or Grinder Stations	Debt	$ 100,000		Recommended 2016-17 CIP
	Lift Station Generators	Debt	$ 200,000		Recommended2016-17 Budget
	Wastewater System Master Plan	Budget	$ 100,000	$ 400,000	Wastewater System Master Plan
Water Distribution	Design BPS at Airport Water Pressure Plane	Impact Fees	$ 100,000		On Hold
	Lohman to Bronco	Impact Fee	$ 1,080,000	$ 1,180,000	Evaluate in 2017
Public Works	Underground Utilities at Municipal Complex	Debt	$ 100,000		Improve Appearances Per Municipal Complex Master Plan. Budget or COs.
	PW Gate at Water Plant	Budget	$ 25,000		Recommended 2016-17 Budget
	PW Break Room - Budget???	Budget	$ 50,000		Recommended 2016-17 Budget
	Zoning Plan Update	Debt	$ 125,000	$ 300,000	Budget
Streets	Annual Street Rehab	Budget	$ 500,000		Budget - Annually
	City Hall, Library, LVGC Parking Lot Overlay	Debt	$ 145,000	$ 645,000	Recommended 2016-17 CIP Needed Better Estimate
Parks	City Tennis Courts Rehab Plan	Budget	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	Recommended 2016-17 Budget
Airport	No Project Planned At This Time			$ -	
SED FY 18/19 CIP TOTAL				**$ 2,530,000**	

FY19/20

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	FUNDING SOURCE	ITEM COST	CATEGORY TOTAL	JUSTIFICATION
Water Treatment	No Project Planned At This Time				
				$ -	
Waste Water	Santa Carlo Lift Station Design and Construction	Impact fees	$ 300,000		Recommend Deferal
	Hancock Harrison Lift Station	Impact Fees	$ 525,000		Evaluate in 2017
	MacArthur Lift Station Rebuild	Impact fees	$ 900,000		Evaluate in 2017
				$ 1,725,000	
Water Distribution	Construct BPS at Airport Water Pressure Plane	Impact Fees	$ 850,000		On Hold
				$ 850,000	
Public Works	2019-2020 Impact Fee Study	Budget	$ 50,000		Mandatory 5 year update.
				$ 50,000	
Streets	Annual Street Rehab	Budget	$ 500,000		Budget - Annually
	Reconstruct Boggy Ford	Debt	$ 5,500,000		
				$ 6,000,000	
Parks	No Project Planned At This Time				
				$ -	
Airport	No Project Planned At This Time				
				$ -	
			PROPOSED FY 19/20 CIP TOTAL	**$ 8,625,000**	

FY20/21

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	FUNDING SOURCE	ITEM COST	CATEGORY TOTAL	JUSTIFICATION
Water Treatment	No Project Planned At This Time		$ -	$ -	
Waste Water	Replace Coves Lift Station	Impact Fees	$ 250,000		Evaluate in 2017
	Replace Truman Lift Station	Impact Fees	$ 110,000		Evaluate in 2017
				$ 360,000	
Water Distribution	No Project Planned At This Time				
				$ -	
Public Works	Pond 17 to Pond 3 Effluent Disposal Line Replacer	Debt	$ 625,000		4800 LF of 10 or 12 inch HDPE - Defer
	Library Expansion Phase 2	Debt	$ 1,500,000		Recommend Deferal
				$ 2,125,000	
Streets	Annual Street Rehab	Budget	$ 500,000		Budget - Annually
				$ 500,000	
Parks	No Project Planned At This Time			$ -	
Airport	Airport T-Hangars	Debt	$ 1,500,000		TBD
	Pave Airport Parking Lot	Debt	$ 30,000		Pave grass parking and improve for plane access from hangar homes on Bar-K.
	Additional Paved Aircraft Parking	Debt	$ 460,000		Total cost to acquire and pave. TxDOT suggested. Not yet recommended by Advisory Board. Assumes 90/10 TxDot grant. Includes property acquisition.
				$ 1,990,000	
Golf	Lago Vista Golf Course Irrigation System	Debt	$ 2,000,000		
	Lago Vista Golf Course Club House Remodel	Debt	$ 400,000		
	Cart Paths	Debt	$ 350,000		
					Recommended 2016-17 CIP
				$ 2,750,000	
FY 20/21 CIP TOTAL				**$ 7,725,000**	

FY21/22					
DEPARTMENT	**PROJECT NAME**	**FUNDING SOURCE**	**ITEM COST**	**CATEGORY TOTAL**	**JUSTIFICATION**
Water Treatment	No Project Planned At This Time				
				$ -	
Waste Water	No Project Planned At This Time				
				$ -	
Water Distribution	No Project Planned At This Time				
				$ -	
Public Works	No Project Planned At This Time				
				$ -	
Streets	Annual Street Rehab	Budget	$ 500,000		Budget - Annually
				$ 500,000	
Parks	No Project Planned At This Time				
				$ -	
Airport	No Project Planned At This Time				
				$ -	
			PROPOSED FY 21/22 CIP TOTAL	**$ 500,000**	

FY17/18 - FY21/22

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT NAME	FUNDING SOURCE	ITEM COST	CATEGORY TOTAL	JUSTIFICATION
Water Treatment	FY 17/18 Decommission Water Plant #2	Debt or Budget	$ 100,000		Needs to be accomplished to make the property sellable. WTP #2 is no longer useable. No Intake
			TOTAL	**$ 100,000**	
Waste Water	FY17/18 Omaha Lift Station Rehab	Impact Fees	$ 250,000		Lift Station is on its last leg and can be rebuilt with Impact Fee Funds
	FY18/19 Bronco Wastewater Line Replacement or Grinder Stations	Debt	$ 100,000		Recommended FY16/17 CIP
	FY18/19 Lift Station Generators	Debt	$ 200,000		Recommended FY16/17 CIP
	FY18/19 Wastewater System Master Plan	Debt	$ 100,000		Wastewater System Master Plan
	FY19/20 Santa Carlo Lift Station Design and Construction	Debt	$300,000		Recommend Deferal
	FY19/20 Hancock Harrison Lift Station	Debt	$525,000		Evaluate in 2017
	FY19/20 MacArthur Lift Station Rebuild	Debt	$900,000		Evaluate in 2017
	FY20/21 Replace The Cove Lift Station	Debt	$ 250,000		Evaluate in 2017
	FY20/21 Replace Truman Lift Station	Debt	$ 110,000		Evaluate in 2017
			TOTAL	**$ 2,735,000**	
Water Distribution	FY18/19 Design BPS at Airport Water Pressure Plane	Impact Fees	$ 100,000		On Hold
	FY18/19 Lohman to Bronco	Debt	$ 1,020,000		Evaluate in 2017
	FY18/19 Lohman to Bronco	Debt	$ 1,080,000		Evaluate in 2017
	FY19/20 Construct BPS at Airport Water Pressure Plane	Impact Fees	$ 850,000		On Hold
			TOTAL	**$ 3,050,000**	
Public Works	FY17/18 Back Up Generator for City Computer Network	Debt or Budget	$ 17,000		The City's connection to the outside world has no emergency power backup one is definitely needed
	FY18/19 Underground Utilities at Municipal Complex	Debt	$ 100,000		Improve Appearances Per Municipal Complex Master Plan. Budget or COs.
	FY18/19 PW Gate at Water Plant	Budget	$ 25,000		Recommended FY16/17 CIP
	FY18/19 PW Break Room - Budget???	Budget	$ 50,000		Recommended FY16/17 CIP
	FY18/19 Zoning Plan Update	Debt	$ 125,000		Budget
	FY19/20 Impact Fee Study	Debt	$ 50,000		Mandatory 5 Year Update
	FY20/21 Pond 17 to Pond 3 Effluent Disposal Line Replacement	Debt	$ 625,000		4800 LF of 10 or 12 inch HDPE - Defer
	FY20/21 Library Expansion Phase 2	Debt	$ 1,500,000		Recommend Deferal
				$ 2,492,000	
Streets	FY18/19 Annual Street Rehab	Debt	$ 500,000		Budget - Annually
	FY18/19 City Hall, Library, LVGC Parking Lot Overlay	Debt	$ 145,000		Recommended FY16/17 CIP Need Better Estimate
	FY19/20 Annual Street Rehab	Debt	$ 500,000		Budget - Annually
	FY19/20 Reconstruct Boggy Ford	Debt	$ 5,500,000		
	FY20/21 Annual Street Rehab	Debt	$ 500,000		Budget - Annually
	FY21/22 Annual Street Rehab	Debt	$ 500,000		Budget - Annually
				$ 7,645,000	
Parks	FY17/18 Engineering for 1431 TPWD Parks Grant Project	Debt or Budget	$ 95,000		Need to accomplish engineering in the coming budget year to keep project on schedule and not jepordize funding
	FY18/19 City Tennis Courts Rehab Plan - WHICH TENNIS COURTS?	Debt	$ 5,000		
				$ 100,000	
Airport	FY20/21 Airport T-Hangars	Debt	$ 1,500,000		TBD
	FY20/21 Pave Airport Parking Lot	Debt	$ 30,000		Pave grass parking and improve for plane access from hangar homes on Bar-K.
	FY20/21 Additional Paved Aircraft Parking	Debt	$ 460,000		Total cost to acquire and pave. TxDOT suggested. Not yet recommended by Advisory Board. Assumes 90/10 TxDot grant. Includes property acquisition.
				$ 1,990,000	
Golf	FY20/21 Lago Vista Golf Course Irrigation System	Debt	$ 2,000,000		
	FY20/21 Lago Vista Golf Course Irrigation System	Debt	$ 2,000,000		
	FY20/21 Lago Vista Golf Course Club House Remodel	Debt	$ 400,000		
	FY20/21 Cart Paths	Debt	$ 350,000		Recommended FY16/17 CIP
				$ 4,750,000	
			PROPOSED FY 17/18 CIP TOTAL	**$ 22,862,000**	